

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 6

(390) OFFICIAL LOG OF THE

SHIP NIMROD

OF NEW BEDFORD 1854-1857

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FIRM TITLE NO. 6

ENT TO FOR JAW770

300

SHIP WORK

OF NEWBROOK 1827-1827

Log of the Nimrod

Remarks on Board Tuesday, Dec. the 11th, 1855
Calm and light baffling winds this morning. The captain came on board at 7 a.m. Called all hands aft and told them that A Little, the present mate, was no longer mate of the ship Nimrod. He, the said mate, not being confident of doing mate's duty and he, the said mate, refusing to take his discharge to be settled with in accordance with the usage's of the port of New Bedford and dose say that he will not leave the ship. The master therefore did displace him and told him that he did not know him from any other man and he, the said master, shifted another mate in his place, but not without one month's consideration or warning of the same on the part of the said Mr. Little. The captain told him to produce the ship's log book and he, the said Little, told the Captain to get it himself. The captain then left the ship for the shore and at 5 o'clock came on board and got underway, the second mate acting as mate of the ship. Middle part baffling winds, heading to the westward. So ending the 24 ours.

On Monday, Dec. 9, 1855

Robert Callow, Arcabl Walker and Charles Tabor were missing from the ship which was not noted through neglect on that day and date and have not since been seen nor herd from. The master notifying this morning, the first opportunity to have it corrected.

Page two

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford
(new handwriting suggests change in the keeper of the Log)

Wednesday, Dec. 12th

Commences with light baffling winds in pleasant weather. All sails set, working to the 42nd. Middle and latter part much the same. So ends this day.

Remarks on Thursday, Dec. 13th

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather. All sails set towards Oahu. Middle and latter part the same. At daylight the land in sight at 10, hauled back off the harbor. The Captain went on shore. So ends.

Remarks on Friday, Dec. 14

Commences with light baffling wind and pleasant. Ship standing off and on. Middle and latter the same. So ends.

Remarks on Saturday, Dec. 15th

Commences with light baffling airs and calm. Still laying off and on. Mr. Little, the mate, took his discharge and left the ship. John Rurton enters as Mate. Middle and latter part light airs and calm. Several ships off and on. So ends.

Remarks on Sunday, Dec. 14th

Commences with light winds from the east. Pleasant weather. At 6 a.m. the captain came on board. Kept off steering W by S middle part light, light airs latter part good

breeze from ESE, steering NW by WNW. At noon saw the island of Attoi. So ends this day.

On Saturday, Dec. 15

At about 9 a.m. two Sandwich Island natives left the ship unseen when about 9 or 10 miles from the land. One having a large bag of cloths tied to his person was obliged to call for help. Lowered a boat. Picked him up. The other would not be found.

Remarks on Monday, Dec. 17th

Commences with good breezes from SE and fine weather. Standing in for the land. At 2 p.m. took in light sail. Hauled up the courses, came to the wind. Middle part fresh gale from SSE with rain. Latter part more moderate with thick rainy weather. At 11 a.m. wind shifted to the N. So ends this day.

photos from East, showing NW by NW. At 10:25 PM
photo of Alaska with Alaska.

and the other side of the mountain.

The Saturday, Dec. 15

At about 6 AM, two mountain hikers were seen at the
mountain when about 10:00 AM. The hikers
a large report of a mountain in the morning and about 10:00 AM
for help. I started a boat. I think the hikers
not be found.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

The hikers were seen at the mountain.

4 29-73
7 29-68

Some Times

Paid for Goods

240 260 400
31-1500 50-
\$1290

1998, 195

Ship Nimsod New Bedford

T. C. Baker Master

2nd Mate
F. A. Mc

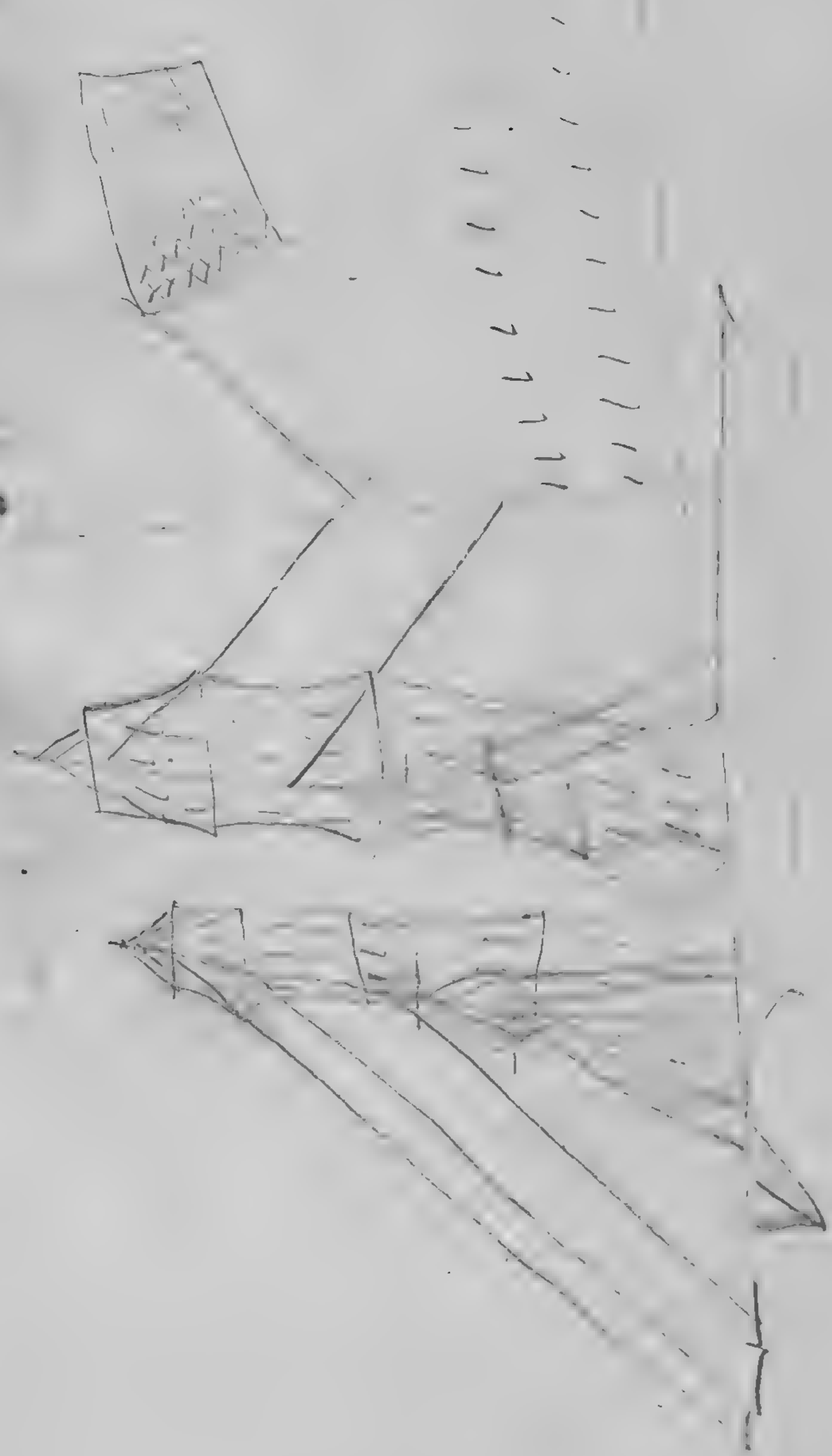
Baker

John

Charles T. Baker







of New Bedford August the 25. 1884
Monday the 28

First part commenced light winds
from S E heading E N E carrying
all sail middle part tack in fore
and main gallant sail latter
part strong winds from S E heading
E N E and more ship heading S
and raining and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 29

First part commenced strong winds
from E S E heading S and reef
fore and main top sails and
thick civil raining middle part
strong winds from E heading S E
and reef main top sail and tack in
main sail latter part more moderate
turned reef out top sails and set
main sail and so ends the day.

Lat 41: 38
Long 45: 06

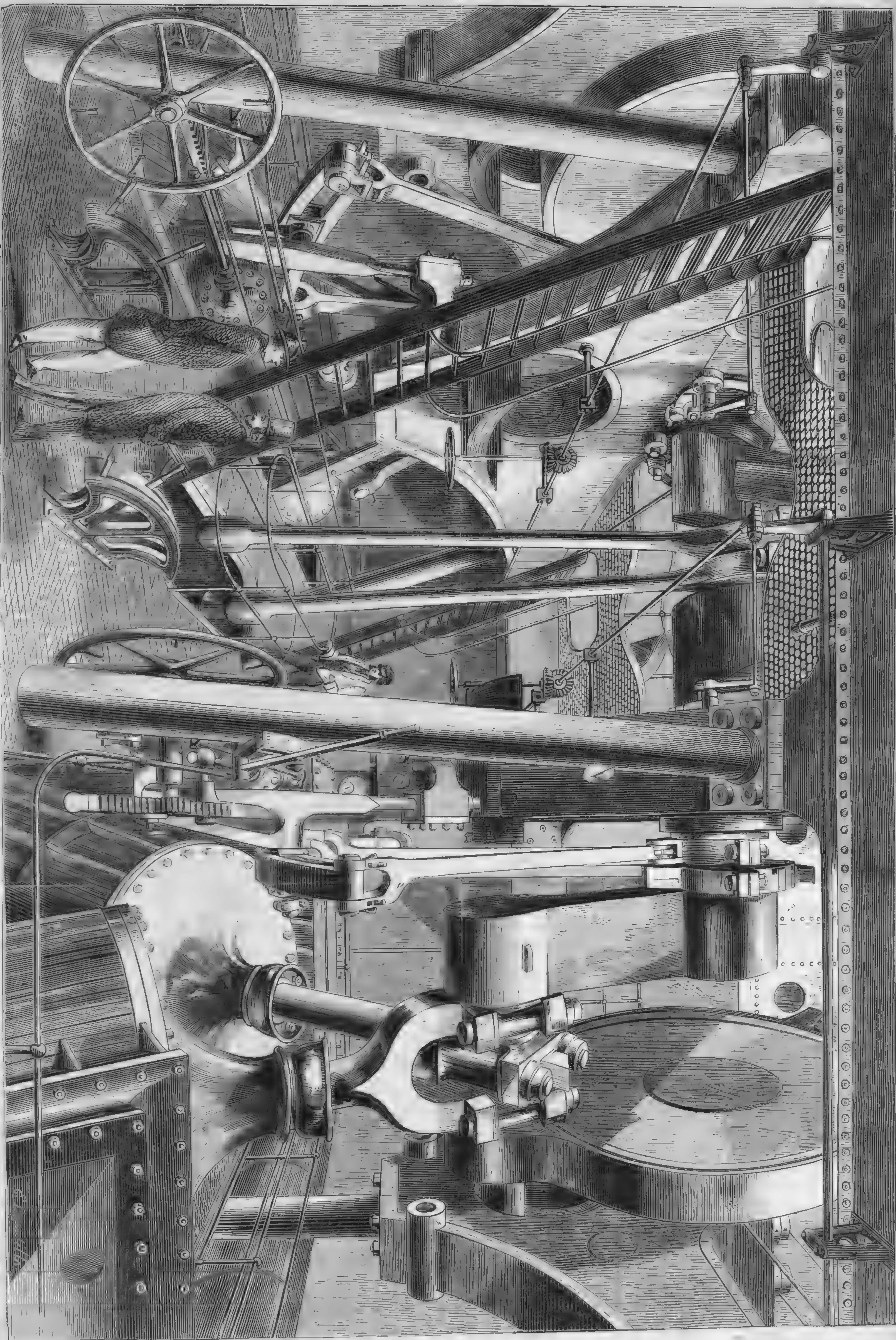
Wednesday 30

First part commenced light winds
from E S E heading S and set main
gallant sail and fly jib and
carpenter employed in mending main
gallant mast and all hands employ-
ed in lashing up spars and
latter part calm watch employed
in various jobs and lashed the entire foremast
a loft and so ends the day.

Lat 41: 28
Long

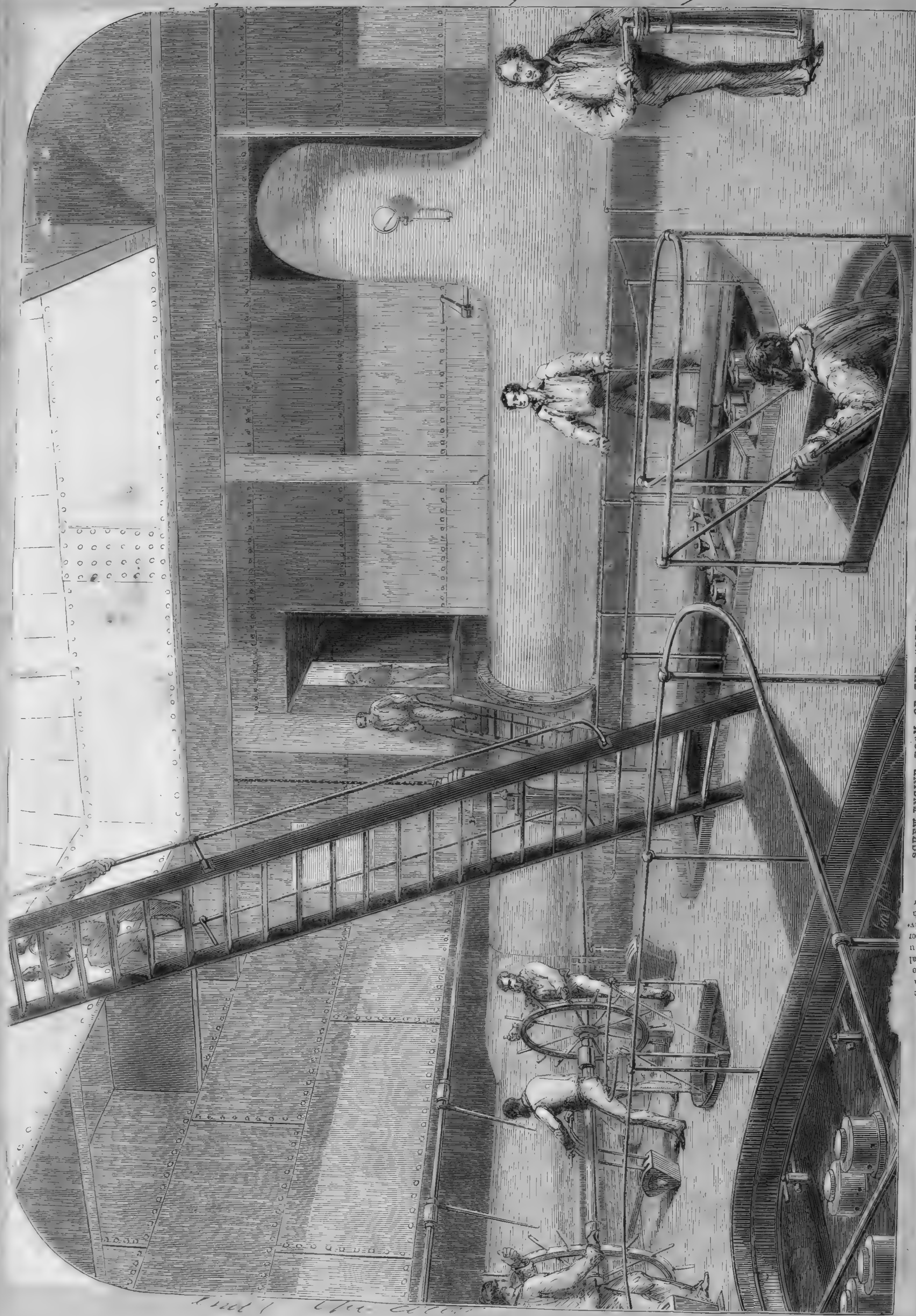


and sent up a new one with even
in the blowing strong and more
and makes the day
resurrection
1875
Boston
Mass.



THE PADDLE-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "CENTA"

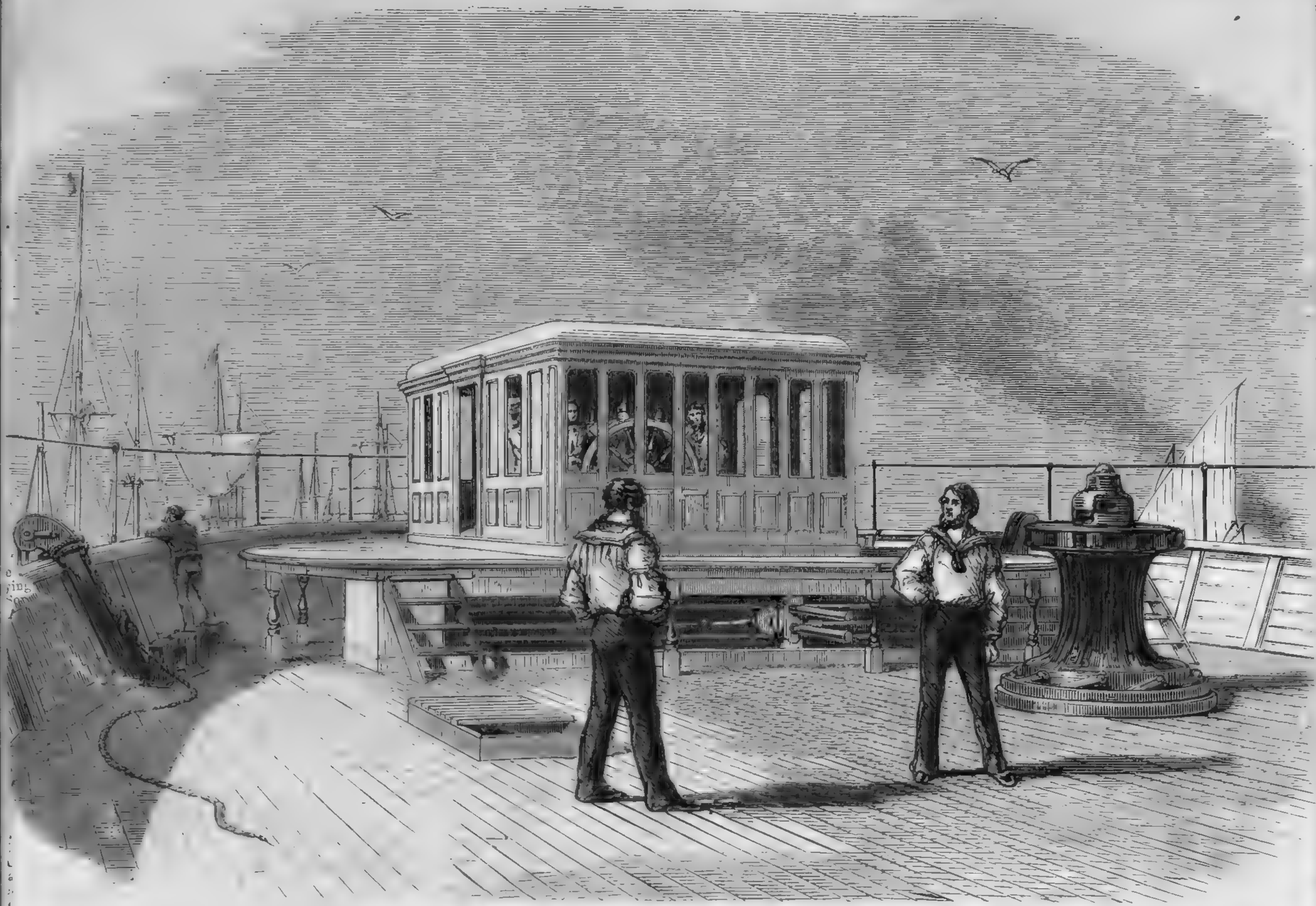
LENN.—SEE REVERSE PAGE.



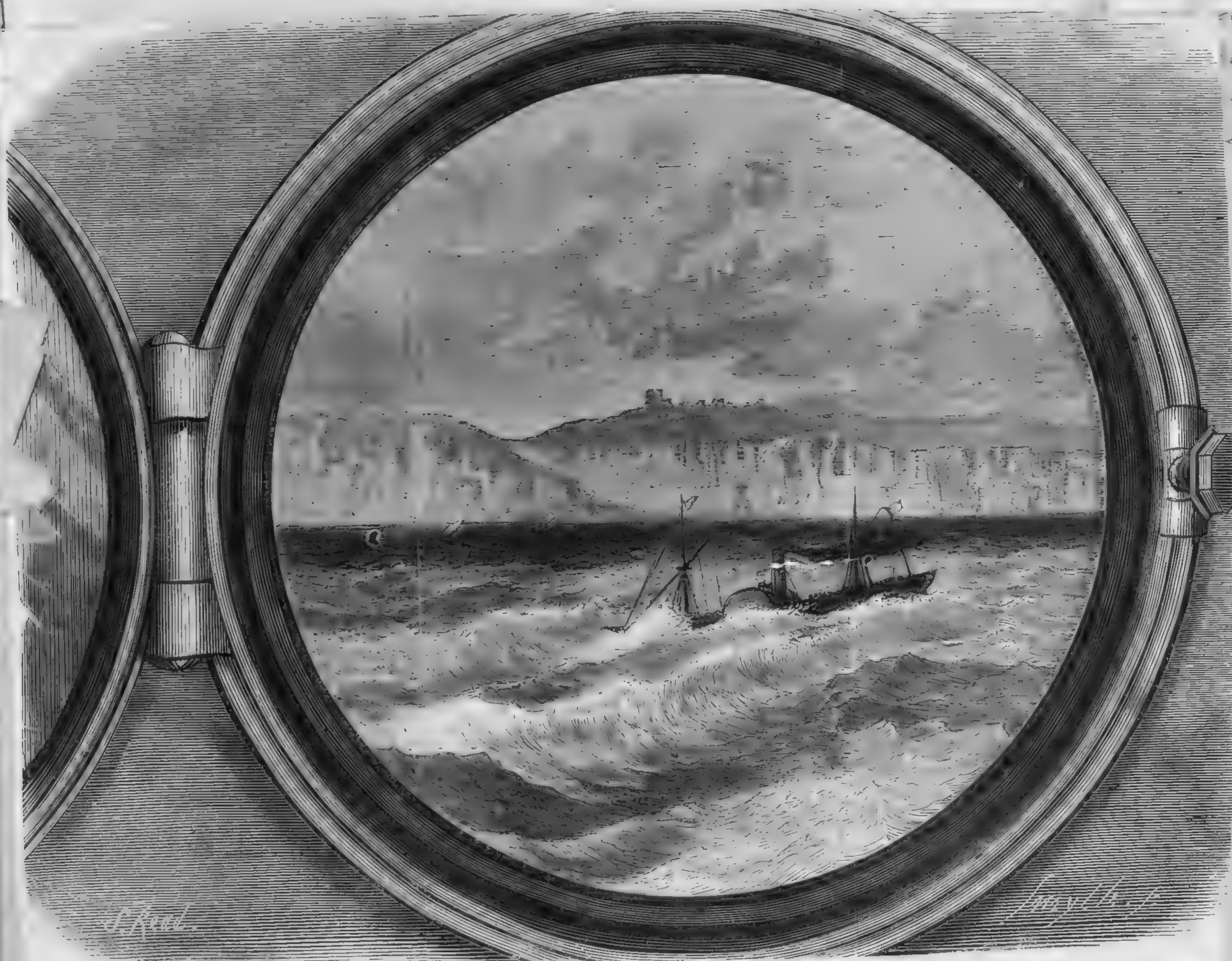
SCREW-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE NEXT PAGE.

at
ent
th
ativ
it u
local
as
a

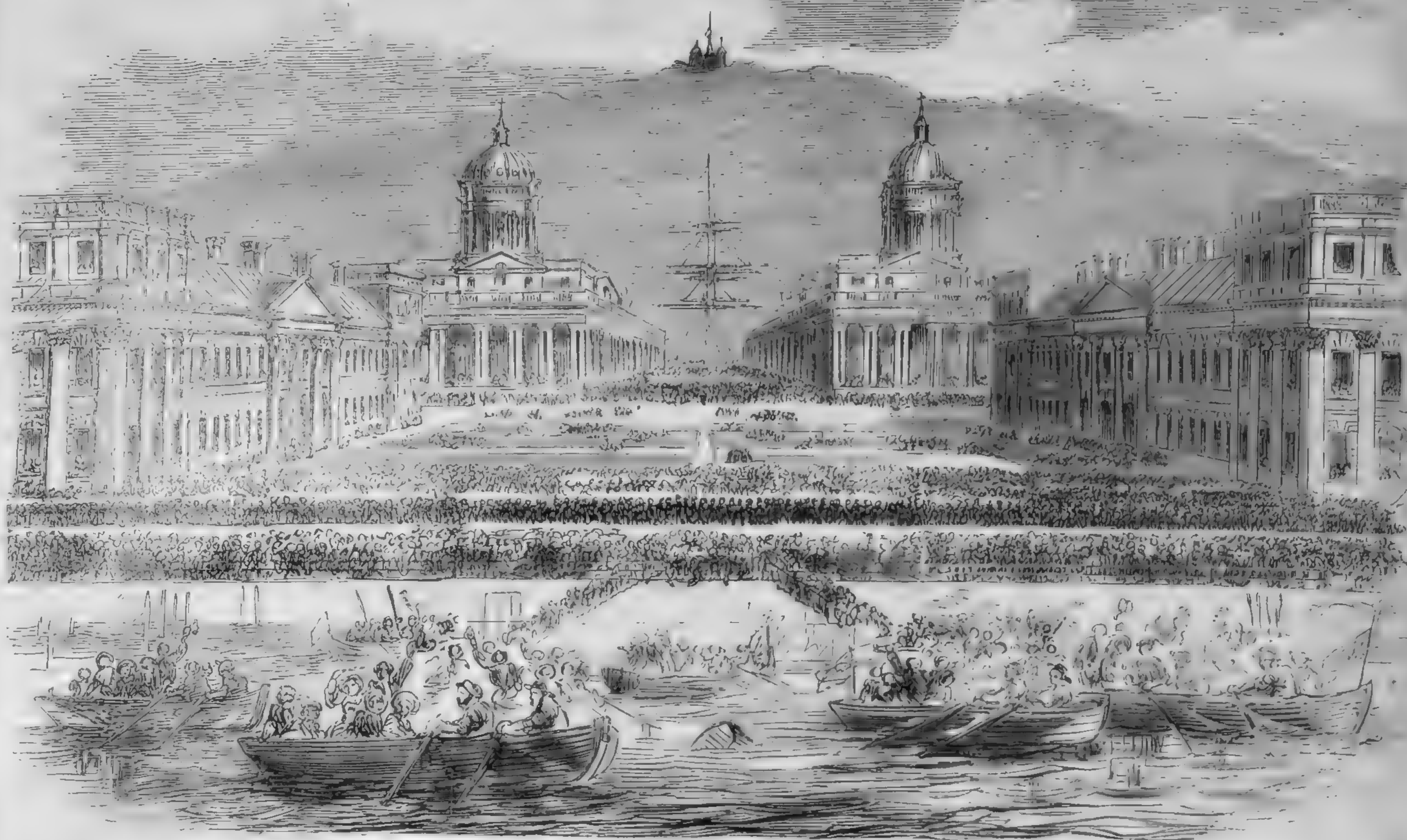
End of the column



WHEELHOUSE AND STEERING APPARATUS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE PRECEDING PAGE.



OFF DOVER: A VIEW FROM ONE OF THE SALOON PORTS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN," SKETCHED DURING THE GALE ON FRIDAY WEEK.—SEE PAGE 265.



THE SCENE AT GREENWICH DURING THE PASSAGE OF THE "GREAT EASTERN" DOWN THE THAMES.—SEE PRECEDING PAGE

THE PARROT OF RUMI.

BY THOMAS DUNN ENGLISH.

Here looking at the purple clouds
That wrap the closing day,
My thoughts go back to Rumi's tale
About the parrot gray.
A merchant ere his journey,
To his parrot thus said he:—
"I go from hence to the parrot-land,
Where wondrous things there be.
"What shall I bring to please my bird
From distant climes afar,
Where the rose it grows and the spice-wind blows,
And the pearls and diamonds are?
"Shall I bring you a ruby necklace,
And a cage of gold so fine,
Or a cup from a single amethyst
To hold your bread and wine?"
Then answered him the mournful bird—
"For these I have no care;
But when you reach the parrot-land,
This message safely bear.
"I pine all day upon my perch,
And they at pleasure rove;
I beat my wings against the bars,
They flutter through the grove.
"Though white my bread and red my wine,
These are not sweet to me;
Then let my brothers send me word
How best I may be free."
The merchant heard and left the bird,
And went by steel and star,
Till he came to the beautiful parrot-land,
In the southern climes afar.
And there the parrots of every kind,
And every hue he saw,
The green and gray, with the parakeet gay,
And the spiffy, bright macaw.
He summoned them all to hear the tale
That he was bidden to tell;
And he used the very words that from
The beak of his parrot fell.
And when he had closed, an ash-gray bird
Which sat another beside,
Heaved its breast and fluttered its wings,
And fell from its perch and died.
And a parrot whose head was marked with red,
And body was apple-green,
Cried out—"Go back and tell your bird
The sight which you have seen."
"Ah me!" the sorrowing merchant said,
"That was my parrot's mate,
Who died with grief to hear from me
Her old companion's state."
The parrots gathered round the bird
That on the grassy lawn lay;
And sad at heart to see their woe,
The merchant turned away.
He left behind the scented vines,
And the grove of cinnamon trees,
And spread his vessel's yellow sails
To catch the homeward breeze.
First to the east and then to the west
He sailed a month or more,
And then he travelled a week on land
To reach his open door.
He kissed his wife and his children all:
Gay gifts around he flung,
And then he sought the garden, where
The parrot's cage was hung.
To and fro the cage was swinging
From the limb of a citron tree;
And the parrot was swinging in the cage,
And gaily chatted he.

"Fair welcome back, good master mine!"
The parrot voice was clear—
"Have you been to the beautiful parrot-land,
And what did you see and hear?"
"I have been to the parrot-land afar
Your message there I bore
To parrots gray and parrots green,
Who think of you no more.
"Of those but two remember you;
One, sitting its mate beside,
So grieved to hear the tale I brought,
It fell to earth and died.
"The other sat on a bough above,
And plumed its feathers green,
And bade me back and tell you what
My eyes that day had seen."
The parrot made no answer then
Its breast began to swell;
It gasped for breath, it closed its eyes,
And from its perch it fell.
"Ah me!" the merchant sorrowing said,
"That I should have such woe,
To lose in death the beautiful bird,
Whose talking pleased me so.
"I'll dig it a grave both wide and deep,
And o'er it plant a rose,
And think upon the bird I loved,
Where'er the leaves uncloze."
Then from the cage the lifeless bird
With careful hand he drew,
When it opened its eyes and spread its wings,
And up in the air it flew.
And with it flew another bird—
The merchant knew it well
As that which in the parrot-land
From the bough of cinnamon fell.
Off to the land of spice and gems
The couple flew away;
And never more the merchant's eyes
Beheld the parrot gray.

THE WIDOW'S GIFT.

BY GEORGIANNA HERBERT.

"Take it, my child, and with it goes my blessing,
A mother's blessing on her only son.
There's naught on earth so truly worth possessing
As is the Word of God, my cherished one.
Look thou within it day by day,
By its commands direct thy way.
"When thou art tossing on the mighty ocean,
Think on thy mother's parting words, my child;
Forget not God, but, with unfeigned devotion,
Beg him to keep thee ever undefiled.
Thou art thy mother's treasure, boy,
See thou dost not her hopes destroy."
They stood together one calm summer even,
That widowed mother and her fair-haired son,
Beneath the blue and cloudless arch of heaven,
When all that she could do for him was done.
The parting hour was soon to come,
When he must leave his childhood's home.
He bowed his head, and wept in bitter sorrow,
And that pale mother's tears fell thick and fast,
While sick at heart they thought upon the morrow,
And wished, but vainly wished, that it were passed.
His voice was hoarse with agony,
As he attempted to reply.
"May God so aid me in the hour of danger,
As I remember all thy words to me.
And when, in distant lands a lonely stranger,
I see thy gift then I will think of thee.
That gift, oh, mother, truest friend,
Shall guide me to my journey's end."

They parted. 'Twas a bitter thing to sever,
She feared she never more his face might see;
Or hear the voice whose tones to her were ever
Sweeter than nature's sweetest melody.
But cloudless faith to her was given,
She felt that they should meet in heaven.

THE SHEPHERD'S CHRISTMAS.

THE wild winds whistle round him,—he heeds not the blast;
The chill snow-wreaths encrown him,—his soul's with the past.
Soft! he hears the glad strain, as its tones pealed on high
From the home of his youth in the winters gone by.
Hark! the voice of its cheer, through his dreaming it thrills:
As he stands, a poor shepherd, forlorn on the hills.
"Gather round! Let the draught in your beakers flow bright!
'Tis the wassail of wassails we welcome to-night!
Summon hither your hounds from their fast on the wold;
Turn the ox to the stall, and the sheep to the fold:
To the weakling leave care, and the sorrow that kills,
And rejoice, O ye shepherds, that watch on the hills!
"Gather in from the storm—gather in from the snow—
But yet spare one brief thought for the children of woe;
While ye bask in the blaze of the warm Christmas light,
Breathe one sigh to the dark and the houseless to-night;
And to Him who each spirit with thankfulness fills,
Him who stood, the "Chief Shepherd," alone on the hills.
"O, our peace will be greater, our joy none the less,
For the one gracious memory our bosoms confess;
There is strength in the knowledge, and hope in the thought,
Of how well, in old time, the Arch-Tempter was fought;
Like a tale of the wild wolf, with terror it thrills,
How that Shepherd met Sin, face to face, on the hills!
"Ye remember, old comrades, how faithful, how long,
We have sought our lost lamb the blank heather among?
What though frozen and footsore, though wearied and worn,
Still we cared not, if back the found treasure was borne.
But O, what were our struggles, and what were our ills,
Unto his, the True Shepherd's, who wept on the hills?
"With an eye turned to Heaven, that looked on its Son,
Did he plead for the lost, though that lost were but one;
Then, with heed to the coming of God's blessed day,
He took calmly the "cup" that would "pass not away."
How that word every impulse of selfishness stills—
'Twas for us! Good Shepherd prayed low on the hills!
"But yet chant we our wassail! With music's rich sound
Let the voice of that anguish in triumph be drowned.
'Tis the birth night of glory, the crowned of the year;
Then with love and with reverence hallow it here.
'Tis the Light of the Living our homestead that fills
While we hail the Great Shepherd who died on the hills!"
He awakes with a start—the night melts into day
To the wassail-song fading away.
The loved one that spoke hope to his childhood is gone,
And he knows that he stands on the moorlands alone;
But the sense of forlornness no longer it chills:
He remembers Thy Shepherd, Great God, on the hills!

ELIZABETH L. HERBERT.

of New Bedford August 1848
Tuesday the 22

First part commenced by let
winds from N E steering S E
and all hands employed in
fitting the boats and other
jobs middle wind latter part
light winds from S W steering
E and all hands employed
in various other work
and

712 1230 1811
757
1568
2537
1298
1139

Sunday the 20
First part commenced light
winds from S W and made
several tacks at 3 o'clock
Pilot left the ship and took
the anchor on him and
and latter part light from
S and made several tacks
and on bent - bearing and
steered the in away. Blocking
Island in sight bearing N
W distant 16 miles and on
end the day

Monday the 21
First part commenced light
winds from S heading E S E
and Normans Island in sight
distant 15 miles bearing N
middle part saw the light
on shore and rounded and
got 15 fathoms of water
latter part light from
from S W E bearing E by
E and all hands employed
in getting the boats and so ends
the day. Lat 40° 10' Long.

of New Bedford August 1888

Tuesday the 22

First part commenced light
winds from N E steering S E
and all hands employed in
fitting the boats and other
jobs middle and latter part
light winds from S W steering
E and all hands employed
in various jobs curing all day
and so ends the day

Lat 39:56

Long

Wednesday the 23

First part commenced strong
winds from N N W steering E
and carried away the pilot to
spanker gaff and all hands
employed in same middle part strong
winds from N N E heading E and
coiled all hands and took in the
lost reef fore and main top sail
and fore gill latter part strong
winds from same and made some
sail and so ends the day

Lat 40:16

Long 62:47

Thursday the 24

First part commenced strong winds
from N steering E and made some
sail middle and latter part light
winds from N steering E S E carrying
all sail and struck the mizen gaff
not want to fit rig and employed
in various other jobs and so ends the
day

Lat 39:45

Long

Remarks on Board Ship Minerva
Friday the 20

First part commenced light winds
from N N W steering E by S and
and sent down fore Spencer
gaff and sent up Spencer
and sent Spencer middle and
latter part a gale from N N W steering
E and took in the double reef
top sails and fore sail soon again
and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 21

First part commenced moderate and
made fore sail middle and latter
part light winds from N N W steering
E and set all sail and made employed
in wear jobs several sails in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 41:36
Long 53:15

Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds
from N N W steering E by S and all
sails employed in same manner and
latter part light winds from N
steering E by S carrying all sail
sails in sight and so ends the day

Lat 41:41
Long

of New Bedford October 24 1854

Friday the 27

First part commenced more murets
and made some sail and sent down
a main top sail to repair and here
t it again and set main gallant
sail and fly jib middle and latter
part light winds from W strong S
and made all sail and water row
played in very jobs and spoke
English Ship and so ended the
day

Lat 35: 29

Long 27: 19

Saturday the 28

First part commenced fly (it arrived)
from W strong S by fly and watch
employed in some lat sundown took
in sail and lay to heading W
middle part quarter watches and
were ship latter part light winds
from W strong S by S and set main
gallant sail and fly jib and
were employed in very jobs and sent
fore spencer gaff to left and
so ended the day

Lat 36: 08

Long 27: 01

Sunday the 29

First part commenced light winds
from W heading to N E and watch
employed in some lat sundown shorter
sail and were ship heading W middle
and latter part strong winds from
W heading W strong winds from
sail and took it in again some
rain and so ended the day

No observation

Remarks on Board Ship Minerva
Monday the 30

First part commenced strong winds
from N E and were ship heading
E and thick and raining middle
and latter part light winds from
N and were ship several times
and thick and raining spoke English
Bark and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 31

First part commenced light winds
from N W heading N W S W
middle and latter part light winds
from N and were ship several times
and thick fog at 11 clock lit
up sun and set fore and mizen
top sail and jib and so ends
the day

Lat 36: 15

Long 26: 30

November Wednesday the 1

First part commenced strong winds
from N heading E N E but soon
down shorter sail and were ship
heading N middle and latter part
strong winds from N N W heading N
and thick and raining at 11 clock lit
up and made reef sail and so ends
the day

Lat 36: 34

Long 27: 25

of New Bedford October 30 1854
Thursday the 2

First part commenced light wind,
from S S W heading W and made
some sail true sails in light wind
n shorten sail middle and latter part
light wind from south west heading
to W set main gallant sail and
fly jib bent like spinnaker and
so ends the day

Lat 36: 10
Long 77: 30

Friday the 3

First part commenced light wind
from W S W steering S E sail in
light at sundown shorten sail
middle and latter part strong
winds from west north and made
some sail and run up to east
ward and lay true and set in
sail to close reef main top
sail heading W S W and
so ends the day

Lat 36: 27
Long 76: 50

Saturday the 4

First part commenced strong winds
from W heading W S W and set
double reef top sail, middle part
light wind from W latter light
wind from W S W and made
all sail steering E by S and weather
improved in hour. jibs and so end
s the day

Lat 36: 15
Long 76: 00

Remarks on Board of Ship

Sunday the 5th

First part commenced bright wind,
front N^{W} strong, E S E and much
employment in gun at sundown shot
sail middle and latter part strong
winds from N^{W} E heading E and
took in to close reef main top
sail and some rain and so ends
the day

Lat $36:26$
Long

Monday the 6th

First part commenced a gale
from N heading E N E and
some rain middle and latter
part and turned up star board
beat and sail in sight and
set fore sail and so ends
the day

Lat $36:24$
Long $23:30$

Tuesday the 7th

First part commenced more
mist and heading N^{W} N E
Ship Tinslight up from Bedford
middle and latter part strong winds
from N and were ship several times
and made some sail sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat $35:46$
Long

Wind of New Bedford November 5 1854
Wednesday the 8

First part commenced strong wind from
W heading N N W and spoke ship
Twilight of New Bedford and
more masts and made all sail
visible and latter part strong winds
from N W heading N W S and took
in gallant sails and fly jib and
so ends the day.

7 11 3
Fut 36:01
July

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong winds
from N W & heading N W W
and took in sail to close reef.
main to fore and fore sail and
parted main boom stay and fished
it again with thick and repairing
middle part again and went ship
heading N W E and turned up
Starboard but latter part again
from W W W and set fore
sail and took it in again and so ends
the day Fut 35:54 July 24:53

Friday the 10

First commenced again from W
W W heading N and set fore
sail middle sail latter part again
from W W W heading N and went
ship heading S W and so ends
the day

Fut 35:14
July 24:39

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 11

First part commenced lightening winds
from NW & W. Strong. I sent set
cloth reef fore top & middle and
latter part strong winds from W
heading S & W but double reef
top & sail and jib main & fore
and so ends the day.

Lat 36: 27
Long 24: 22

Sunday the 12

First part commenced strong winds
from W & S. W heading. I set second
run & shorter set middle part
heading S & W and were ship heading
W latter part strong winds from
W and took ship heading S & W
and set white top sails and
so ends the day.

Lat 37: 19
Long 23: 45

Monday the 13

First part commenced strong
winds from W heading S & S W
at 3 o'clock reefed fore & S
& and made all sail middle
and latter part light winds from
W & S strong & by W carrying all
sail and so ends the day.

Lat 36: 37
Long 19: 42

of New Bedford November 11 1854

Saturday the 11

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds
from S W steering E carrying all
sail and watch employed in various jobs
middle and latter part light winds
from S W steering E by S carrying all
sail and watch employed in various
jobs and so ends the day

Lat 36:30
Long 17:05

Wednesday the 15

First part commenced light winds,
from S W steering E S E and watch
employed in various jobs and sent
down fore top sail and sent up a
new one middle and latter part light
winds from S W steering S E by E
carrying all sail and watch employed
in various jobs and so ends the day

Lat 36:51
Long 13:07

Thursday the 16

First part commenced strong winds from
S W steering E S E and watch employed
in putting up new main top sail then
at 5 o'clock took in gallants and
fly jib at 6 o'clock. At 7 o'clock
Admiral bearing S S E distant 20 miles
middle part shortened sail and were ship
borne till 11 o'clock latter part light
winds from S W steering E by S
carrying all sail and so ends the
day

Lat - 36:42
Long 12:11

Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod
Friday the 17

First part commenced strong winds
from S W steering S E & E
and tack in gallant sails
and fly jib and tack in fore
head sheet turned up mast
head middle and latter part strong
winds from S S W steering E S E
and set gallants and fly jib
and watch employed in reefing jibs
and so ends the day

Tot 37: 28
Long 1: 50

Saturday the 18

First part commenced light
winds from S heading E S E
middle and latter part light
winds from S heading E S E carrying
all sail and watch employed
in reefing jibs and repairing fore top
sail and put another cloth in
to it and so ends the day.

Tot 36: 58
Long

Sunday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from S S E heading E and watch
employed in same level part in a
new Headed Block middle and
latter part light winds from
S S E heading E carrying all sail
and so ends the day

Tot 36: 23
Long 4: 01.

at New Bedford November 14 1854
Monday the 20

First part commenced light work
from 3 heading E S E middle
and latter part light work from W S
W steering S E and S S E and water imp
employed in repairing fore top sail and
last top mast and gallant standing
sails and so ends the day

Lat 37: 16
Long

Tuesday the 21

First part commenced light work
from W steering S S E and sent
down fore gallant sail and sent
a watch on fore mizen gallant
sheets and sent them for main blue
gaskets and took main blue gaskets
for mizen gallant sheets middle and
latter part steering work from S W steering
S E coming at sea and watch employed
in rigging up fore gallant sail and
so ends the day Lat 38: 40
Long 7: 16

Wednesday the 22

First part commenced light work from
W S W steering E S E and sent fore
standing sail and main vessel sent then
middle and latter part light work
from W S W steering E S E and
watch employed in repairing mizen gall
ant sail and other jobs and sent
a watch gallant standing sail
and so ends the day

Lat 36: 17
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Thursday the 23

First part commenced strong winds
from W striking S E and bent
mizen gallant sail middle part
strong winds from W striking S E
middle part strong winds from
W at 6 o'clock raised 3 mizen
whales and fired three shots
and came on board with out
success and got her out
on course and sailed the
day Lat 38:57
Long 9:30

Friday the 24

First part commenced strong winds
from W and made several
tacks at 4 o'clock set up and
not standing sails striking S E
by E middle and latter part light
winds from W W striking S E
by E carrying all sail and hunter
employed in various jobs and so ends
the day Lat 34:00
Long 13:12

Saturday the 25

First part commenced light
winds from W W striking S E
by E and took in mizen heart
middle and latter part strong winds
from S W striking S E by E half
E and took in gallant's sails
and reef mizen top sail and set
fore and main gallant sails again
and so ends the day.

Lat 34:34
Long 17:27

of New Bedford November 25 1854
Sunday the 26

First part commenced light winds from
S S W steering S E by E half E
and made all sail middle part
light winds from east wind and
stuck ship heading S E latter part
light winds from S S E steering S E
half E carrying all sail until 10
ends the day

Lat 39:04
Long 20:06

Monday the 27

First part commenced light winds
from S S W steering S E and set
top mast standing set sail in sight
middle part strong winds from S S W
and tuck in gallant sails latter part
light winds from S S W steering S E
and set fore and main gallant
sails some rain and 10 ends the day

No observation.

Tuesday the 28

First part commenced light winds
from S S W steering S E half S
and ran in middle and latter part
light winds from S S W steering S E
carrying all sail and some rain until 10
ends the day

Lat 40:42
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship Stinson
Wednesday the 29

First part commenced by light winds
from N W W strong E S E and water
imply ab in very jobs and some new
job head yards middle part light
winds from N W W strong E S E
latter part at 6 o'clock raised
one Wright whale and several
and common herd with out success
and so ends the day.

Lat 40: 25
Long 28: 27

Steady at anchor

Thursday the 30

First part commenced by light
winds from N W W strong E S E and raised
one whale and took the hulls
and foreboard heat strikes and
drew waist heat next middle
part strong to east and latter part
part strong winds from N W W at
6 o'clock herd for two whales and
next but went on and mist for an
and even on herd and broke the butt
stere and so ends the day.

Lat 40 30 Long 29: 27

December Friday the 1

First part commenced strong winds
from N W W and made several
tecks and at sundown shorter
sage and luff to middle heading of N W
E S E and rose ship heading of N W
latter part light winds from N W W
strong E S E causing all sail
and water imply ab in very jobs
and so ends the day.

Lat 40: 10
Long 31: 56

of New Bedford November 29: 1854
Saturday the 2

First part commenced light winds
from W stormy E S E and cut
sunderum shorten some sail middle
part lying a back latter part light
winds from W stormy S E by E
hull E carrying easy sea and fighting
fore gallant stay and so ends the
day

Tot 40:04
Tary 34:28

Sunday the 3

First part commenced light winds
from E S E stormy S E by E
hull E and set gallant sails
and top mast standing sea and got
fore gallant stay aloft middle
and latter part light winds from W
stormy E S E carrying all sail at 6 o'clock
sailed right whales and land the
boats and came on board with cut success
sail on right end so ends the day

Tot 40:34
Tary

Monday the 4

First part commenced light winds
from S bearing E S E and spoke
Cape Cod Ship Sady Octave middle
and latter part light winds from E
and made several tacks sail on right
and watch employed in several jobs
and so ends the day

Tot 41:07
Tary 36:39

Saw 10-10-10

Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 5

First part commenced by the winds
from E N E heading S E made
all sail and water employed
in very jib sail on sight middle and
latter part by the winds from N
steering E S E bearing all sail sail
in sight and by a new piece
of iron jib pendant and secured
the day

No observation

Wednesday the 6

First part commenced strong winds from
N steering E S E and took in fore
and main gallant sail and
cured a way top mast standing
sail hoist and sprung a nother
and took in fore best middle
part part strong wind winds
and cured a way top mast standing
down and yard latter part
strong winds from N steering E S E
and secured the day
but 40: 34/45: 04

Thursday the 7

First part commenced by the winds
from N S N steering E S E and
made all sail sail in sight and
water employed in very jib and
rove a new set gallant standing rigging
middle and latter part strong winds
from N steering E S E and took in gallant
sail and fly jib and water employed
in fitting spar and main spencer
masts and sail in sight and secured
the day but 40: 39
Jany

of New Bedford December 5th 18
Friday the 8

First part commenced strong winds
from N steering E by S half S
and reef mizen top sail and some
squares middle part strong winds
from N and reef top sails and main
sail took in outer jib latter part
strong winds from N steering E by S
and so ends the day

Tot 40: 20
Tong 54: 00

Saturday the 9

First part commenced strong winds from
N steering E S E and set fore and reef
out main sail middle part light winds
from S W and made all sail latter
part light winds from S steering E and
watch employed in heaving out
and so ends the day

Tot 39: 48
Tong 56: 28

Sunday the 10

First part commenced light winds
from S steering E by S carrying all sail
and watch employed in some mangle
and latter part light winds from S S
E steering E by S and set standing sails
in sight and so ends the day

Tot 38: 44
Tong 59: 45

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds
from S W steering E S E carrying all
sail sail in sight mable and latter
part light winds from W steering E
S E carrying all sail and white
employed in fitting spunk or guays
and other jobs and so ends the
day

Lat 38: 34
Long 61: 49

Tuesday the 12

First part commenced light winds
from W W W steering E S E and
watch in playal for some and
raised several upright whalers
and got two out and one
lost sunset and came on board
with out success mable and latter
part strong winds from W and more
ship removed times and and watch
employed in in ver jobs and took in
fore and main top sails and so ends
the day Lat 36: 46 Long

Wednesday the 13

First part commenced strong winds
from W W E bearing W W at
rainbow close reef main top sail
stand quarter watches mable part light
winds from west word latter part light
winds from W W steering to south word
and east word carrying all sail and
and for whals and came on board
with out success and so ends the
day

Lat 38: 34
Long 62: 07

of New Bedford December 11. 1854
Thursday the 14.

Sailed at
10:00

First part commenced light winds
from N^W W^W steering S S E at 5
clock but for hauler come to anchor
but struck at sundown took where
a long side middle part strong winds from
N^W W^W heading N^W W^W latter part commen
ced cutting at 8 clock finished and
sat fore and mizen top sails several
sails in sight and working to east
ward and so ends the day

Lat 38: 40
Long 61: 30

Friday the 15

First part commenced strong winds
from N^W W^W steering E S E and watch
employed in cutting up blubber and
other jobs at 6 clock middle
part middle and latter part strong
winds from N^W S W^W steering E S E
covering all sails and watch employed
in cutting up blubber and putting
it in the tank and so ends the
day.

Lat 38: 33
Long 65: 30

Saturday 16

First part commenced strong winds
from N^W S W^W steering E S E and
took in gallant sail and fly jib.
middle and latter part strong winds from
N^W W^W steering E S E and saw several
whales were heard the boats and crew
on board without success and took in
all sail but double mizen top sail
and fore sail heading N^W E and
so ends the day

No observation

Remarks on board Ship Minerva
Sunday the 17

First part commenced again from
11 AM heading NW at sundown
were ship heading W while part
again NW heading NW E and
tack in fore sail latter the
sund and set fore sail and were
ship heading W and so ends the
day

Lat 34: 43
Long 68: 28

Monday the 18

First part commenced again from
11 AM heading NW and tack
in fore sail while part again latter
first made all sail under fore
W and were ship several times
and watch employed in mending
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 08
Long 68: 51

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced by let winds
from 11 AM starting. At 11 AM
commenced hoisting sails and latter
part strong winds from 11 AM starting
E S E and tack in fore and main
gallant sails and finished hoisting
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 35
Long 72: 30

of New Bedford December 17 1854

Wednesday the 20

First part commenced strong winds
from N N W stirring E S E and
watch was loosed on clearing up
docks and to part light winds from N N W
and run till 11 clock and left to
heaving N N E latter part light
winds from N N E heaving N E
carrying all sail and water employed
in heavy jobs and so ended the day

Lat 38: 22
Long 74: 30

Thursday the 21

First part commenced light winds
from N N W stirring N E by E
carrying all sail and watch employed
in usual mill part strong winds from
N N W stirring E S E at 4 clock
G. of Amherstbury in sight distant 5 miles
latter part strong winds from N N W
and sent three boats in shore to fish
and bent a weather fore top
sail run in sight and so ended
the day

Friday the 22

First part commenced strong winds
from N N E and sent two boats
in shore fishing two miles in sight
mill and latter part light winds
from N N W stirring E S E and made all
sail and watch employed in breaking
out for salt and salting the fish
run fore and so ended the day

No observation

Remarks on board of Ship Pioneer

Saturday the 23

First part commenced light winds from N N W strong S E and land for vessels twice and on on land without success in the and latter part light winds from N N W strong S E carrying all sail and water employed in breaking out coal some fog and rain and so ends the day

Lat 39:06
Long

Sunday the 24

First part commenced light winds from N N W strong S E carrying all sail and water employed in storing down the coals middle part light winds from N N W strong S E latter part light winds from S S E hauling & carrying all sail and so ends the day

Lat 38:52
Long 84:35

Monday the 25

First part commenced calm at 4 o'clock light winds from N N W strong S E and at starting sails middle and latter part light winds from N N W strong S E carrying all sail and water employed in repairing fore top sail and setting yards at 11 o'clock long for vessels land must but struck and drew and struck a gull and so ends the day

W. J. Hunt

of New Bedford December 23 1854

Tuesday the 26

First part commenced light work,
from 6 30 and took the whale
along side at 3 o'clock commenced
cutting at 7 finished middle part
about the decks latter part light
work from 3 11 and laid for whale
and went but struck and the the
whale along side and commenced
cutting and so ends the day



fat 38: 56
Tong 86: 28

Wednesday the 27

First part commenced light work
from 3 11 and finished cutting and
laid for whale and started but
struck and got stove at sundown
took the whale along side and
commenced hauling, make part hauling
latter part light work from 11 6
hauling 11 11 11 and commenced cutting
at 10 o'clock finished cutting and
hauling and took in water to double
reef main top sail and fore sail and so
ends the day. fat 39: 00 Tong



Thursday the 28

First part commenced light work
from 11 11 hauling 11 11 11 and saw near
and for all hands, employed in clearing
the decks and hauling middle part light
work from 11 11 11 hauling 11 6 latter
part in the same and were ship hauling
off 11 11 11 and set fore and main top
sail and jib and hauling and so ends
the day

fat 39: 12
Tong

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

Friday the 29

First part commenced strong winds from W heading E W and hawling at 5 o'clock had for while about 10000 but struck and lost the line and after words got it again and cut from the whole middle and latter part light winds from N W W heading N E and hawling and some fog and so ends the day

Lat 37: 47
Long

Saturday the 30

First part commenced light winds from N W W heading N E and hawling middle and latter part strong winds from N S W heading N W and hawling and set here and mixer to go sails and take them in again and so ends the day

Lat 38: 58
Long 87: 13

Sunday the 31

First part commenced strong winds from S W heading N W W and hawling middle part hawling and latter part light winds from S S W heading N and all hands employed in stowing in main hatch way and set main gable at sail and so ends the day

No observation

of New Bedford December 29 1854

Monday January 1st 1855

First part commenced calm all hands
employed in stowing down at 2 o'clock
hauled a dead whale and sent
the boats to him and took time to
him at 2 o'clock took him along
side and commenced cutting and
soon after the bear middle part at
4 o'clock finished cutting latter
part commenced blowing light
winds from N N W had been blowing
to eastward and so ends the day
Net 59: 3 fms

Part of 2
Dead whale

Tuesday the 2

First part commenced light winds
from N N W stowing S E by E and blowing
middle and latter part light winds
from S N W stowing S E by E carrying more
gallant sail and blowing and
so ends the day

Net 39: 52
Fms

Wednesday the 3

First part commenced light winds
from S N W stowing S E by E and
sail fore and main gallant sail
and fly jib and finished blowing
middle and latter part light winds
from N N W stowing S E by E carrying all
sail and all hands employed in
stowing down and so ends the day

Net 46: 11
Fms

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

Thursday the 4

First part commenced strong winds from W steering S E and all hands employed in stowing down coal finished malle and latter part light winds from W steering S E and set top mast and gallant standing sails and repairing, started and beat and water employed in scraping down coal to ends the day

Tot 41: 25
Twy 97: 30

Friday the 5

First part commenced light winds from W steering E S E clearing all sail and water, employed in same malle and latter part strong winds from W steering E S E clearing all sail and repairing started beat and to ends the day

Tot 41: 40
Twy 101: 51

Saturday the 6

First part commenced strong winds from W steering E S E clearing all sail and water, employed in same malle and latter part strong winds from S steering E S E and tack, in gallant ribs and reef mizen top sail and cured a way top mast starting beam and set main gallant sail again and to ends the day

Tot 42: 00
Twy 106: 28

of New Bedford January 4 1855
Sunday the 7

First part commenced light repair,
from 11³⁰ AM starting E by S & haul made
all sail and splice up mast standing
sail boom and set stow away sails
middle and latter part light repairs from
11³⁰ starting E by S & carrying all sail
and so ends the day

Lat 42:09
Long 110:18

Monday the 8

First part commenced strong repairs from
11³⁰ AM starting S by E half E
carrying all sail middle and latter
strong repairs from 11³⁰ AM starting E by S &
and tack in standing sails and reef
main top sail and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 9

First part commenced gear from
11³⁰ AM starting E by S & and tack on
fore and main gullion set and
put all leach up main top sail
and put stay on middle and latter
part light repairs from 11³⁰ AM
starting E by S half S and made all
sail and so ends the day

Lat 42:57
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship *Simard*
Wednesday the 10

First part commenced light winds
from N^W S^W strong E S E and
much employed in repairing top
rails and other jobs middle and
latter part light winds from
N^W S^W strong E day I carried
sail and patch employed in
knotting yarns and so ends
the day.

Lat 43: 45
Long 124: 00

Thursday the 11

First part commenced strong
winds from N^W S^W strong E day
I and took in main reef and
gallant standing sails middle
and latter part strong winds from
N^W S^W strong E and took in
fore and main gallant sail and
fly jib and top mast standing
sail some sail and so ends the
day.

No observation.

Friday the 12

First part commenced strong winds
from N^W S^W strong E and some
rain middle and latter part strong winds
from N^W strong E and took in main
gallant sail and so ends the day.

Lat 45: 47
Long

of New Bedford January 10 1855

Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds from
W by E backing E and made all
sail and work more and put stowage
board on cranes middle part strong winds
and of light fore gallant sail and reef top
sails latter part strong winds from W by N
storing E by W and set main gallant
sail and top mast standing sail and
watch employed in repairing fore top
sail and making spinnaker and so ends
the day
Put 145: 36
Tung 137: 39

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds from
W by N storing E by W back W and
made all sail and watch employ-
ed in some work and latter part
light winds from W storing E by W
earing all sail and so ends the day

Put 45: 01
Tung 140: 47

Monday the 15

First part commenced light winds
from W storing E by W wearing all
sail middle and latter part light winds
from S by W storing E by W wearing
all sail and watch employed in
jobs and so ends the day.

Put 44: 56
Tung 144: 00

Remarks on Board of Ship *Simrod*
Tuesday the 16

First part commenced light repairs
from S E heading E N E and watch
employed in same middle and latter
part light repairs from E and made
several tacks and watch employed
in drying the hoen and bent a new
main top sail and so ends the
day

put 44:34
Teng 145:00

Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light repairs
from E N E heading S E and
watch employed in same and bent
a new fore gallant sail middle
and latter part light repairs
from E N E heading S E carrying
all sail and tacks in worst
boat to repair and watch
employed in knotting yards
and so ends the day

put 45:57
Teng

Thursday the 18

First part commenced light
repairs from N E heading E S E
carrying all sail and watch
employed in making spinnakers
and other jobs middle and latter
part light repairs from N N E heading
E carrying all sail and repairing the
worst boat and knotting yards and so
ends the day

No observation

at New Bedford January 16: 1855
Friday the 19

First part commenced light winds from
W & W and here to H steering N & by
E coming all sail and furnished repairing
mast head and patch 5 bars of ply
into a cuth sail in sight muller and later
er part light winds from S steering N & E
by E half E coming all sail and match
employed in very light sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 45: 22
Long 152: 41

Saturday the 20

First part commenced light winds from
S & E steering N & E by E coming all
sail and match employed in same
at 4 o'clock raised. Light winds
and head and starboard and here
sail in sight muller and later part
strong winds from E heading N & E
and tack in gullant sails and ply
ply reef muller top sail and match
employed in very light and so ends the
day.
Lat 43: 18
Long

Sunday the 21

First part commenced strong winds
from E heading N & E and here
sail top sail and match employed
in same muller part strong winds and
tack in wind to main. Top sail and
sail not better part strong winds
from N & E and more ship heading
E & E and made run true and so
ends the day

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship *Minerva*
Monday the 22

First part commenced strong winds
from N. strong E. by N. and made
some more sail made and latter
part strong winds from N. N. W.
strong E. by N. and made all
sail and took in gullant sails,
and by 10 o'clock and water mup-
ped in, and so ends
the day.

Lat 47: 14
Long 159: 00

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced strong winds
from N. N. W. strong E. by N. E.
and reefed top sails and some
more made and latter part strong
winds from N. strong E. and
made all sail and so ends
the day.

Lat 40: 54
Long 163: 23

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced light winds
from N. strong E. by N. and water
mupped in, and so ends the
day. on cautions made and latter part
light winds from N. strong E. by N.
sailing all sail and water mupped
in, and so ends the
day.

Lat 38: 48
Long 166: 09

New Bedford January 22 1855
Thursday the 25

First part commenced light winds
from S S W steering E by N and sent
down mizen gallant back: sails
to fit mizzen part took in gallant
sail and lying a back latter part
light winds from S steering N by E
sewing all sail and water mizzen
in getting up mizen gallant back
stays and other jobs and so ends
the day

Foot 37:57
Seng 67:31

Friday the 26

First part commenced light wind
from S steering N by E carrying
all sail and water mizzen
in very jolly mizzen and latter
part light winds from S S E steering
N by E at 8 clock raised Spanish
whisker and laid the davits and
so ends the day.

Foot 36:10
Seng 65:41

Saturday the 27

First part commenced light winds
from S S E at 3 clock took cables
along side spoke ship. Dressed Wel-
ter of Mantucket and commenced
cutting and cut one whole mizzen part
light winds latter part light winds
from S E and cut in the "upper" as
two sails in sight and so ends
the day.



First part
Mantucket
Dressed

Remarks on Board of Ship Mineral Sunday the 28

First part commenced light winds,
from S E heading E N E and all
hands employed in clearing the
heads of the Ship. Planted up 100
cask and set her two cask of
water and the first light winds and
commenced bombing latter part
light wind from S E that is clear
and for vehicles at 11 am on
land without success two sails
in sight and so ends the day
part part

Monday the 29

First part commenced light
winds from N and bombing
and for vehicles and
can on land with out success
two sails in sight and so ends
latter part strong winds from N E
heading S E and bombing and so
ends two sails in sight and so
ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 30

First part commenced strong winds,
from N heading S E and were ship
heading W N W and bombing and so
part calm latter part strong winds
from E and were ship several times and
bombing two sails in sight and so
ends the day

Foot 55: 40
Long 129: 15

Remarks on Board of Ship *Spurred*
Saturday the 3

First part commenced light wind,
from N^W N^W heading N^W E all
hands employed in stowing gear in
middle and latter part light wind
from N^W N^W heading N^W carrying
all sail and water, employed
in stowing gear and masting
top masts and sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 35: 27
Long 171: 40

Sunday the 4

First part commenced calm
and water, employed in same
two sails in sight middle part
light wind from N^W steering N^W by E
latter part at day light North
cape of New Zealand in sight bearing
N^W E distant 15 miles about middle
saw several buoys three sails in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 34: 18
Long

Monday the 5

First part commenced light wind,
from S^W S^W heading to east wind
and two boats went in shore middle
part heading to east wind latter
part calm and anchor in morning
since New Zealand and all hands
employed in washing ship and
at 3 o'clock took the anchor and
stuck in to the bay and so
ends the day

of New Bedford February 3 1855
Tuesday the 6

This day commenced light wind,
and some rain and cold hours, im-
ployed in stowing down and got
sawed off four on shore and
some other jobs. The day
ended with the day.

Wednesday the 7

This day commenced fine weather and
all hands employed in getting
water and stowing down coopers
the bread and flour and ship
clothes on to around part at
night have her up and set
up the other anchor and
anchors and so ends the day

Thursday the 8

First part commenced fine weather and
all hands employed in getting water
and painting ship. Night the ship
moving on shore and wide to get her
of that place the painters home
and so ends the day

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Friday the 9

This day commenced stowing, unloading
and clearing gunnery out ahead
and hence the ship was not
unloaded of cargo on shore and
painting and at length anchored
anchors and so ends the day

Saturday the 10

This day commenced firing water
and steamboat water on shore
and the other employed in getting
up water and other jobs and
so ends the day

Sunday the 11

This day commenced firing water
and steamboat water on shore and
Robert Felson departed from the
ship and so ends the day

of New Bedford. February 15 1835
Sunday the 15

First part commenced light service
from J M starting M M carrying
all sail and spoke ship. J M M
of New Bedford made first start
in gallant style and flying a black
latter part made all true start
M M wind from S and N with
cape of New Ireland in sight
bearing distant 30 miles, true
in sight and so ends the day
Lat 38:50
Long 74:09

Monday the 16

First part commenced light service
from J starting M carrying all sail
sail in sight and three hours
in sight bearing distant 30 miles
at sundown shorted sail middle part
starting M and standing quarter watch
in latter part light service from
J & E heading J M carrying all sail
and closed three boats for water
and were not to be re-hauled again
on land and so ends the day
Lat 38:40 Long 74:16

Tuesday the 20

This day commenced strong wind, from
J & E and were ship heading E & N
and took in fore and mizen gear
and fly jib at sundown
shorted sail. Middle and latter
part light service from J & E heading
E M E and made all sail and
watch employed in repairing top sails
and other jobs and painted soles
in Carver's boat and so ends the day
Lat 33:29
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*
Wednesday the 21

First part commenced light rain,
from S E heading E W and
watch employed in same and pump-
ed out of boat over board at
sundown shortened sail middle
and latter part calm and sent
down main sail to repair and
tack in fore boat to repair
and so ends the day

Put 33:19
Tory

Thursday the 22

First part commenced light
rain from E W & heading S E
and boat employed in same
at sundown shortened sail middle
and latter part strong rain from
N W & heading E and reef fore
and mizen, top sail and watch
employed in repairing main sail
and the fore boat and so ends
the day

Put 34:25
Tory 175:40

Friday the 23

First part commenced strong rain
from N W & heading E and bent
main sail and reef main top
sail and finished repairing fore
boat middle part whole watches
heading E latter part strong rain
from N W & and tack ship heading
N W and repairing main top sail
at 9 o'clock raised Spirit and land and
came on board with out illness and so
ends the day. Put
Tory 176:22

of New Bedford February 24 1855
Saturday the 24

First part commenced strong
winds from N^W N^E and then
some fresh to windward
middle part strong winds from N^W N^E
heading E and tack in gallant
sail latter part light winds from
N^W N^E and tack ship heading
N^W N^E and all sail and weather
employed in very job and so
ends the day.

No observation

Sunday the 25

First part commenced light winds
from N^E heading N^W N^E spread
tack in fore and main gallant
sail and some rain middle and
latter part light winds from
E N^E heading N^E carrying all sail
and some rain and so ends
the day.

No observation

Monday the 26

First part commenced light
winds from N^E heading N^W N^E
carrying all sail sail in light and
some rain middle part strong winds
from S E steering N^E and reef
top sails latter part light winds
from S E steering N^E by E and
made all sail and set top mast
studying sails and amirins and
so ends the day.

Dist 30: 57
Long 177: 00

Remarks on Board of Ship Manned Tuesday the 27

First part commenced strong winds
from S E steering N E by N carrying
all sail and some main spoke
Ship swift of Stern Beaufort
at sundown shorten-sail with
four quarter water, latter part
strong winds from E heading N
N E and set main gallant sail
and fly jib and some main and
so ends the day.

Lat 29: 23
Long 179: 14

Wednesday the 28

First part commenced strong winds
from E N E heading N and watch
employed in repairing top sail
middle part strong winds from
E heading N N E and some main
latter part strong winds from
E S E and cap off steering N N W
and made all sail and top mast
shaking sail and main reefed watch
employed in repairing top sail
and so ends the day.

Lat 29: 25 Long 179: 00

March Thursday the 1

First part commenced light winds
from S E steering N N W carrying all
sail and watch employed in some
middle and latter part strong winds
from S E steering N N W by N carrying
all sail and watch employed in rep-
airing top sail and finished it
and sent down fore top sail and
bent another and so ends the day

Lat 24: 40
Long 177: 49

of New Bedford February 27 1855

Friday the 2

First part commenced strong winds
from S S E strong. N^o 7th head ship
tied over top mast strutting sail
and some rain and took in some
sail middle part strong winds from S S E
latter part strong winds from S 7th
strong. N^o 7th by N and made some
sail and watch employed in every job
and so ends the day

Lat 21:30
Long 177:16

Saturday the 3

First part commenced light winds
from N heading N N W carrying all
sail and watch employed in every
job middle and latter part light
winds from N N W and made some
sail took in all sail and
watch employed in breaking out
and starting plow and lighted
some cork with salt water and
so ends the day

Lat 21:43
Long

Sunday the 4

First part commenced light winds
from N N W heading N N W carrying
all sail and watch employed
in some middle and latter part light
winds from N E strong. N^o 7th and set
top mast and gaff and strutting sail
and so ends the day

Lat 19:52
Long

Remarks of Board of Ship Sinned

Monday the 5

First part commenced light winds from
E N E strong N W carrying all sail
and on left jib some rain milled and
latter part light winds from N
heading N N W carrying all sail
and some rain and watch employed
in bending a jib and other jobs
and so ends the day

Feet 19:07
Fath 13:58

Tuesday the 6

First part commenced light winds
from N N W and made two
tacks and watch employed
in some milled and latter part
strong winds from N N E heading
N W and rain and squalls
split mizen gallant sail and
so ends the day

Feet 18:05
Fath 12:30

Wednesday the 7

First part commenced light winds
from N N E heading N W and
sent down mizen gallant yard
and watch employed in some jobs
milled and latter part light
winds from N E strong N W
by N carrying all sail and some
rain and watch employed in
some jobs and made a new mizen
gallant yard and so ends the
day

No observation

of New Bedford March 5 1855
Thursday the 8

First part commenced light work
from N E steering N N W carrying
all sail and water employed in
repairing mizen gallant and
some other jobs middle and latter
part light work from E S E steering
N by N carrying all sail and water
employed in repairing mizen gallant
latter sail and part new cutting
sails and some other jobs and so
ends the day Net 16: 23
Tary 172: 19

Friday the 9

First part commenced light
work from E S E steering N carrying
all sail and water employed
in some middle and latter part light
work from E steering N carrying all
sail and water employed in some
repairing mizen gallant and some
other jobs and so ends the day
Net 14: 27
Tary 172: 08

Saturday the 10

First part commenced light work
from E steering N by N carrying
all sail and water employed
in some middle and latter part
light work from E N E steering N
and carrying all sail and water
employed in repairing mizen gallant
sail and some other jobs and so
ends the day
Net 17: 47
Tary 172: 15

Remarks of Board of Ship Nimrod Sunday the 11

First part commenced by light
beats from E N E steering N
and bent mizzen gullion
sail and sent ~~forward~~ a light
middle and latter part by light
beats from N E heading N N W
m carrying all sail and so
ends the day.

Put 11: 48
Fog 12: 02

Monday the 12

First part commenced by light sails
from N N W and tack ship bearing
N N E carrying all sail and
latter part by light sails
from westward heading to north
ward carrying all sail and water
employed in repairing the foremast
and some other jobs and so ends
the day.

Put 11: 04
Fog.

Tuesday the 13

First part commenced by light sails
from N N steering N by N and water
employed in some mill and latter
part by light sails from N N heading
N N E and bent a new fore
sail at 9 o'clock raised anchors and
land and struck most but mist came
and then boat struck and lost her
line and so ends the day.

No observation

Forward Boat
Forward Boat

of New Bedford March 11 1855
Wednesday the 14

First part commenced light winds
from N W heading N N W at 4
clock took up all along well
and commenced cutting and broke
out that beats steam and put
in James Gordon mill to put
match clearing the head latter
part light winds from N W heading
N N W and all hands employed in
cutting and worked and clearing the
decks and so ends the day
Lat 40:15 Long 73:28

Thursday the 15

First part commenced light winds
from N W heading N N W and all
hands employed in clearing the head
and burning mill and latter
part light winds from N W
heading N N W carrying all sail
and all hands employed in burn-
ing and so ends the day

Lat 41:30
Long 74:00

Friday the 16

First part commenced light winds
from N W heading N N W carrying
all sail and weather improved
burning mill and latter light
winds from north west and burn-
ing to windward and all hands employ-
ed in burning carrying all sail with
some squalls and so ends the day

No observation.

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Saturday the 17

First part commenced light winds
from N^W & heading N^W by N and
principal boom and all hands
employed in clearing up the deck,
middle and latter part light
winds from N heading N^W by N
carrying all sail and watch
employed in repairing top sail and
set a netter put in to the
side on top masts and so ends
the day. Lat 6:44.
Long 175:31

Sunday the 18

First part commenced light winds
from N heading N^W by N and
watch employed in same middle
and latter part light winds
from N heading N^W by N carrying all
sail and so ends the day

Lat 6:40
Long

Monday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from N & steering N^W by N and set
heading sail middle and latter
part light winds from N & steering
N^W by N carrying all sail and towed the
cubase corker to pieces and made
plut form to stand on and made
extinguisher to cover up the masts,
and pick the anchors and so ends
the day

Lat 5:29
Long 171:51

of New Bedford March 10: 1855
Tuesday the 20

First part commenced light winds
from N E steering N by N and
sent in the iron bar stay and
put out another and black the
anchors malle and latter part
light winds from N E steering N by N
by N carrying all sail and watch
employed in running the oil into the
bunk and various other jobs at 11 o'clock
raised whales and so ended the day
Net 4: 55
Trawl 170: 55

Wednesday the 21

First part commenced light winds
from N E and land the boats
for the whales and commenced
with great success and coopered
the head oil malle and latter
part light winds from N by N E
heading N by N carrying all sail
and all hands employed in stow-
ing down at 9 o'clock saw whales
land saw them rise and that was
all and so ended the day
Net 3: 19 Trawl 169: 23

Thursday the 22

First part commenced light winds
from N by N E heading N by N carrying
all sail and watch employed
in the same malle and latter part
light winds from N E heading
N by N carrying all sail and watch
employed in stowing down the head
oil and cooper making a shuttle
bath and so ended the day

Net 1: 27
Trawl 165: 03

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Friday the 23

First part commenced by light
winds from N & E heading N
W and took in main reef
and mizen gallant sail and water
employed in mizen jib and set up
blacksmiths mill and found light
winds from N & E heading N W
and laying a back some part of being
the latter part by light winds
sunrise Pleasant 1/3 furl in sight
distant 15 mile and by day of course
on and so ends the day.

Saturday the 24

First part commenced by light winds
from E N E and by day of course
to Pleasant in land and got of
8 boats full of wood and some
hoops and about half of coals
middle and latter part by light winds
from E steering N W and set
standing sails and water employed
in cutting up the wood and and turn
ed up horn boat to repair and got
down on deck and so ends the day.
Total 25 1/2 fms

Sunday the 25

First part commenced by light winds
from E steering N W and water employed
in buxellen the horn and finish
ed the shackle butt and turned
west boat in side middle and latter
part by light winds from E N E steering
N W curing all sail and under
the gates put in irons for washing
the food and so ends the day.

Total 4:49
Total 10:05

of New Bedford March 23 1855
Monday the 26

First part commenced light tides
from E steering N N W making all
sail middle and latter part light
winds from E N E steering N N W
making all sail and watch employ-
ed in repairing top sail and stitching
new martingale gages at 11 o'clock
tack in stalling sails and main
sail and run 7 o'clock and so
ends the day
Tide 4: 14
Tide 164: 18

Tuesday the 27

First part commenced light
winds from N E steering N N W
and watch employed in same
middle and latter part strong winds
from N E steering N N W
and tack in yellowed sails
and fly jib and watch employed
in repairs and so ends the
day
Tide 5: 56
Tide 162: 53

Wednesday the 28

First part commenced strong winds
from N N E heading N N W and
watch employed in same and set
main jallcoat sail and fly jib
middle and latter part light breezes
from N N E steering N N W
made all sail and watch employed in
washing ship and so ends the day.

Tide 7: 17
Tide 160: 45

Remarks on Board of Ship *Scrimed* Thursday the 29

First part commenced light work
from 11th & string 11th by 11th
and set gallant standing back
and watch employed in same middle
and latter part light work from
11th & string 11th by 11th carrying all
sail and watch employed in
picking over potatoes and made
a new fore top mast coarstream
and so ends the day
Sun 4: 2/4
Temp 58: 45

Friday the 30

First part commenced light work
from 11th & string 11th by 11th and
carrying all sail and watch empl-
oyed in same and get coarstream
aloft middle and latter part
light work from 11th & string
11th by 11th carrying all
sail and watch employed in same
jobs and so ends the day

Sun 11: 12
Temp 56: 09

Saturday the 31

First part commenced light work
from 11th & string 11th by 11th carrying
all sail and watch employed in
very job middle and latter part light
work from 11th & string 11th by 11th
and carrying all sail and watch men
top mast standing sail headboards and
fitted a small 11th bar the shearer quilt
and some other jobs and so ends the day

Sun 12: 28
Temp 53: 38

of New Bedford March 29. 1855.
April Sunday the 1

First part commenced by pt. towing
from N E starting N W by N W by
W carrying all soil and water in
playation men, jobs and repaired
the spunk and bent it and did
whole middle and latter part
light loads from N W E starting
N W by W carrying all soil and
so ends the day

Feet 13: 39
Tons 151: 00

Monday the 2

First part commenced by pt. tow-
ing from N W E starting N W by N W by
W carrying all soil and
middle and latter part light loads
from E N E starting N W by N W by
W carrying all soil and water im-
ployed in repairing top soil and
arranged up waste sheet to point and
run other jobs and so ends the day

Feet 14: 55
Tons

Tuesday the 3

First part commenced by pt. towing
from N W E starting N W by N W by
W carrying all soil and water im-
ployed at the
same middle and latter part light
loads from E N E starting N W by N W by
W carrying all soil and water im-
ployed in repairing top soil and
arranged up waste sheet to point and
run other jobs and played the same
as usual in of Redback group
and so ends the day

Feet 16: 24
Tons 145: 46

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Wednesday the 4

First part commenced light track,
from E. steering N by W carrying
all sail and water employed
in repairing top sail and some
other jobs middle part light track
from S S E. latter part calms
and some rain and water employed
in breaking out in between decks
and so ends the day.

Lat 17: 27.
Long.

Thursday the 5

First part commenced light track,
from N. heading N by W carrying
all sail and water employed
in some middle and latter part
light track from N. steering N,
by W carrying all sail and
went down fore stay to shorten
and went it up again and so
ends the day.

Lat 17: 27
Long 143: 53

Friday the 6

First part commenced light track,
from N. steering N by W carrying all
sail and water employed in some
middle and latter part light
track from N N E steering N by W
carrying all sail and water employed
in painting starboard hull and some
other jobs and so ends the day.

Lat 18: 20
Long 138: 46

of New Bedford April 4 1845
Saturday the 7

First part commenced light work,
from N E string. W 1/2 W 1/2 carrying
all sail and watch employed at
in part one of the best crew
head and some other jobs mill
and latter part light work from
S E string. W 1/2 W 1/2 by W 1/2 S 1/2 W 1/2
carrying all sail and watch employed
in picking over potatoes and repairing
gullant studding sail and some other
jobs and so ends the day
Lat 19: 01/8
Long 137: 57

Sunday the 8
First part commenced light work
from S string. W 1/2 W 1/2 carrying all
sail and watch employed in house
and pointed her best mill to part
beating. north west and took 1/2
latter part strong winds from
W 1/2 W 1/2 heading W 1/2 and took in
main sail and so ends the
day
Lat 19: 17
Long 136: 01

Monday the 9
First part commenced strong work
from W heading. W 1/2 and took
in main gullant sail mill to
part strong winds from W heading. W 1/2
W 1/2 and took in fore gullant sail
and fly jib latter part strong
winds from N W E heading. W 1/2
and set fore gullant sail and fly
jib and watch employed in best
jobs and so ends the day
Lat 19: 23
Long 135: 17

Remarks on Board of Ship *Alfred* Tuesday the 10

First part commenced strong wind,
from N^W E hauling N^W and
water employed in rigging a shuttle
butt down the line and some other
jobs middle and latter part strong
winds from E N E strong N^W W
carrying all sail and water employed
in breaking out and some other jobs
and tack in gallant standing
sail and making reef and so
ends the day. Lat 22:32
Long 130:40

Wednesday the 11

First part commenced strong
winds from N E strong N^W W
and water employed in some
and strong N^W middle and latter
part light winds from E strong
N^W W by N carrying all sail and
water employed in some jobs and
were near top mast standing sail
tack and so ends the day

Lat 25:11
Long 128:44

Thursday the 12

First part commenced light winds,
from E strong N by N carrying
all sail and water employed in
repairing top sail and some other
jobs middle part strong N carrying all
sail water part light winds from
S E strong N^W W carrying all sail
and part 3/4 of force green of 95
fresh broken 95 Fine 85 Shulger
95 sand and water employed in some jobs
and so ends the day
Lat 26:46 Long 128:04

of New Bedford April 10 1855
Friday the 13

First part commenced light work,
from J steering N W making all
sail and sent down fore top sail
and sent up another middle and
latter part light work from J S W
steering N N W carrying all sail and
master employed in breaking out
for shoals and wind for ship tail
to N E and tack ship heading
N N W and ended the day
- hot
sunny

Saturday the 14

First part commenced strong
work from N E heading N N W
and tack in gallant sail
and master employed in same
at 5 clock sent gallant sail
middle and latter part strong work
from E N E and tack in gallant
sail and fly jib and master
employed in breaking out shoals
heads and some rain and so ended
the day
No observation

Sunday the 15

First part commenced light work,
from E heading N N E and sent
main gallant sail and fly jib
and master employed in same middle
part strong wind and shorter sail latter
part strong work from E heading J S E
and tack and running and more ship
heading E and cast the lead and
40 fathoms of water and so ended
the day
No observation

Remarks of Board of Ship Minerva
Monday the 16

First part commenced light wind,
from S S E heading E and thick
and raining but took in fore and
mizen top sails middle part light
wind latter light wind, from
S S E and were ship several times
and thick and raining at night
James Franck was sent for
Frank Silva up in then water
on deck and so ends the
day
July 176:54

Tuesday the 17

First part commenced light wind,
from S heading E S E and Flag
James Franck and Frank Silva
middle part light wind, from S S W
and were ship several times latter
part light wind, from W at 9 o'clock
clouds up and made all sail stowing
N by E and on boat jib and hant
a hooter at 11 o'clock right quarter
Is found bearing N N W distant 30
miles up and so ends the day
July 17:47

Wednesday the 18

First part commenced light wind,
from W S W stowing N N E carrying
all sail haul in sight and open
the Clothing Case middle and
latter part light and huplin waves
stowing N E carrying all sail and
Spike Bomb Manuel Ortiz up from
bedford and so ends the day

No observation

of New Bedford April 16 1855
Thursday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from N W steering N E and
some rain middle and latter part
light winds from north wind and made
several tacks and Spoke Barb Manned
Cortis of New Bedford and some party
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 20

First part commenced light winds
from north wind and bearing to
west wind and Entered the mouth
of Straits of Corea and found in
right middle and latter part light
winds from north wind and made
several tacks and found in right
and watch employed in setting up
sacks and some other job and repen-
ing fish and thick and smoky and
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 21

First part commenced light winds
from N E and working through the
straits of Corea and finished, employ-
ed in same sail in right middle
and latter part light winds from
N N E and working to windward
and thick and raining and tacks in
fore and mizen gallant sail sail in
right and so ends the day

Lat 35° 24
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship Manned Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds
from N E and working to windward
sailed in sight land 1/2 M distant
3 miles S. W. B. Bark Manned Corcor
milled part light winds from westward
latter part light winds from N W
at 6 o'clock raised one sight whale
and three more and about
11 o'clock came on land with cut
sweeps sail in sight and sunset, in
sight bearing N W and so ends the
day Sat 36:12 fmg

Monday the 23

First part commenced light
winds from E strong N W E
carrying all sail and cut standing
sails milled part light winds from
S S W strong N E latter part
light winds from westward and
S. W. and Duglet and sent three boats
in shore and spoke Bark Manned
Corcor and so ends the day

Sat 37:22
fmg

Tuesday the 24

First part commenced light winds
from S strong N E ~~strong~~ all
sail milled part light winds from
N S W and shortened run sail latter
part strong winds from N S W
heaving to northward and on boat
standing sails and men sail and
saw several whales and three and
came on land with cut sweeps four
sails in sight and so ends the day
Sat 38:14
fmg

of New Bedford April 24 1855
Wednesday the 25

First part commenced light winds from
W and were ship several times and then
for whales and again on level with
cut races and spoke a French ship
and were shifted to E N E at
sundown took in sail middle part boats
cross water on and were ship heading
S latter part light winds from E S
E and made several tacks and
two sails in sight and so ends the day

No observations

Thursday the 26

First part commenced light winds from
S W and were ship several times
and made all sail and then
for whales and again on level with
cut races three sails in sight middle
part light winds and some fog later
on light winds from S S W and part
the truss to main yard and put it
in sail in sight and so ends the
day

Lat 38° 12'
Long 132° 29'

Friday the 27

First part commenced light winds
from S S W and level for whales
and put out the truss again. middle
part light winds from S S W
latter part light winds from S S W
and were ship several times and got
the blacksmith from French ship
General Perc to put the truss off main
yard and level for whales and
came on level with cut races two
sails in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38° 26'

Fog

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

Saturday the 28

St. George

First part commenced light winds, from S S W and had for while, and on land with out success and got true a light breeze St. George of New Bedford made first light hauls. Latter part light winds from S S E and had the boat's for while and shivered but struck out two sails in sight and so ends the day

Observation

Sunday the 29

First part commenced light winds, from S S E at 1 clock took the whole along side and finished at 7 clock and then fog made first light winds from S S E and watch employed in clearing the decks latter part light winds from S E bearing E N E and took in fore and main top sail and reef main top sail thick fog and so ends the day

Observation

Monday the 30

First part commenced light winds, from S W bearing S S E and thick fog and raining at 4 clock lighted up and commenced burning middle and latter part strong breeze S W and were ship several times and burning some fog. True sails in sight and reef main top sail and so ends the day

Lat 38:20
Long 182:30

of New Bedford April. 28 1835

May Tuesday the 1

First part commenced strong wind,
from N.W. heading N.W. & and
bawling saw in sight middle and
latter part light winds from N.W.
& and more ship several times,
and much of sail and all hands
employed in bawling and scraping
the hull and so ends the day

Foot 38:07
May 13 2:26

Wednesday the 2

First part commenced light
winds from S.W. and all hands
employed in saw and haul for
upholster and come on haul with
out success middle and latter
part light winds from S.W.
and more ship several times and
finished bawling and haul for
whales and come on haul with
out success and so ends the day

Foot 38:14
May

Thursday the 3

First part commenced light winds
from S.W. and haul for whales,
and come on haul with out success
two sails in sight and started
run water in main hatch way
middle and latter part light
winds from S.W. and haul
to N.W. and more ship twice
and storming down and run
fog and so ends the day.

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship *Miner* Friday the 4

First part commenced strong wind,
from N N W heading N E and were
ship heading N and tack in fore
and moved top sail and steering
down while part strong winds
from N N E latter part light
winds from N N E steering to
southward and set main and mizen
goldent sails and fly jib and
watch employed in steering off
and so ends the day
Lat 32:09
Long

Saturday the 5

First part commenced light
winds from N N E and heading
E and tack ship heading N N W
and saw several whales while
part light winds latter part
strong winds from N N W and
over ship several times and
firing one of our head boats
for relieving two sails in sight
and so ends the day
Lat 38:04
Long

Sunday the 6

First part commenced strong wind,
from N N W heading N E and
saw several whales while part
light winds from N N E latter part light
winds from S S W and took and mast
boat struck and at 9 o'clock took the
cable a long ride and commenced
cutting 4 miles in sight and parted
the pin chain and so ends the day

No observation

West Point

New Bedford May 4 1885
Monday the 4

First part commenced light winds from
SSE and cutting and finished and
Spoke Ship St George of New Bedford
and middle part calm latter part
light winds from ESE heading SSE
carrying all sail and water employed
in cutting up blubber and scraping
the lower 4 sails in sight and so
ends the day

Lat 38: 26
Long

Tuesday the 5

First part commenced light winds
from SE heading ESE and
water employed in saw and Spoke
a French Ship mull and latter
part light winds from S heading SSE
Went made all sail and water
employed in cutting up blubber 4 sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38: 35
Long

Wednesday the 6

First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading SSW and com-
menced hunting and out true
boats for whales and came on land
without success middle part light
winds latter part light winds
from SE and were ship several times
and thick and raining and cool came
the winds and so ends the day

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship Minnet
Thursday the 10

First part commenced strong wind,
from S E backing S S W and
lost reef, masts top sail and tacks
in fore sail and put the blubber
into the tanks, masts fore strong
winds latter part light winds from
W and wore ship several times and
commenced heaving again two
sails in sight and so ends the
day

Lat 35: 20
Long 132: 27

Friday the 11

First part commenced light winds
from S W and wore ship three
times and heaving masts and latter
part light winds from W and
tack ship ship several times
and heaving and so ends the
day

Lat 38: 40
Long 132: 16

Saturday the 12

First part commenced light
winds from W W and made
several tacks and finished
heaving and ran the sail into
the tank masts part calm latter
part light winds from S E strong
W W by W and strong down and
so ends the day

Lat 38: 50
Long 131: 45

of New Bedford May 10 1855
Sunday the 13

First part commenced light winds from
S E strong N W and strong down
4 sails in sight and spoke French
Ship Gen Peters middle part light
winds from S E latter part
light winds from S W strong N W
and saw one whale two sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39:26
Long 130:43

Monday the 14

First part commenced strong winds
from W S W backing N W and
tack in main gallant sail and
fly jib at 3 clock esp of
strong S E by E and not seen
quellant sail any fly jib middle
part strong S E by E latter part
strong winds from W and more ship
sighted times and land for whales
and came on land with cut masts
and spoke Ship Town Brothers of
New Bedford and so ends the day

Tuesday the 15

First part commenced strong winds
from W and made two clocks
middle and latter part light
winds from S W and made several
tacks and carrying all the S sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39:09
Long 132:00

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva Wednesday the 16

First part commenced light winds,
from S S W and made several
tacks and spoke French Ship
Grenier's mill and latter part
light winds from S W and made
several tacks and drying the lower
two sails in sight and so
ends the day

Lat 38: 48
Long 132: 47

Thursday the 17

First part commenced light winds,
from S S W and drying the
lower spoke Ship Grenier's
of New Bedford mill and latter
part light winds from S S W and
made several tacks and drying
the lower sail in sight and so
ends the day

Lat 38: 43
Long 131: 48

Friday the 18

First part commenced light winds,
from S S E and made several
tacks and ran up some to north
and mill and latter part light
winds from S S W and made several
tacks carrying all sail and
standing whole watches and so
ends the day

Lat 38: 42
Long 131: 40

of New Bedford May 16 1855
Saturday the 19

First part commenced light
winds from S and made five
tacks middle part light winds from
S S W and worked to windward latter
light winds from S S W and ceased
sailing. 11th of and sent top sheet
standing sails and set it at 8
clock land for whales and came
on land without success and so
ended the day

Feet 38: 4.2
Fury 13: 05

Sunday the 20

First part commenced strong winds
from S S W and land for whales
and came on land without success
at sundown shortened sail middle
part light winds from S S W latter
part light winds from S S W and
made several tacks and came
round whales and so ended the
day

Feet 38: 2.5
Fury

Monday the 21

First part commenced calm and thick
fog and covered away misty yellow
fog and sent it down middle part
light winds from S E and thick and raining.
latter part strong winds from E S E and
raining some land light up ran and
made sail several whales on sight
and land and came on land with but
success at 12 clock strong winds
and tacks in sail to double reef
main top sail and fore sail and so ended
the day Feet 35: 34 Fury

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 22

First part commenced strong wind from E S E heading N E some were ship heading. I saw thick and varying mist and latter part light wind; from N and were ship several times and thick fog and so ends the day

Feet
Fog 130 25

Wednesday the 23

First part commenced light wind from N and made sure and made several ticks and made a new margin galley yard middle and latter part light from E N E and were ship several times and thick fog and some rain and sent margin galley yard a light and land for water and came on land with out success and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 24

First part commenced calm and land for water and starboard but got to one and distant frozen middle and latter part light wind from S S W and thick fog at 10 o'clock light up and made all sure and so ends the day

Feet 55; 25
Fog

of New Bedford May 22 1855
Friday the 25

First part commenced light rain,
from S S W and some ship service,
at times and several fowls, and
out can on land with out success,
middle and latter part light rain
from S S W and some ship service
times and thick fog at 12 o'clock
light up and made all run and
so ends the day

Feet 38:20
Fog 180:42

Saturday the 26

First part commenced light rain,
from S E and several fowls,
and can on land with out success,
and cease of stirring W middle and
latter part light rain from S S E
heading S W and thick and raining
and first a seal in lower part
and so ends the day

Feet
Fog 130:07

Sunday the 27

First part commenced light rain,
from W W and some ship service,
S E and made some small and
latter part light rain from S S W
and raining to north and made
all sail and so ends the day

Feet 38:45
Fog 131:34

Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*

Monday the 28

First part commenced by 1st signals
from 3 steering N.W. & carrying all
sail middle part by 1st signals from
3 W and 3 S of Ship. Saw Brothers
of New Bedford and starting up whole
watches latter part strong winds from
N.W. and steering to eastward
and held for whole and soon on board
with out success. Two sails in sight
and so ends the day

Lat. 39:40

Long

Tuesday the 29

First part commenced by 1st signals
from 3 W 3 W steering E. N. E.
and not top must standing sail
middle part by 1st signals and 3 S of
Ship 4 or 5 miles of Icebergs and
the 3 or 4 Brothers of New Bedford
latter part by 1st signals from 3 W
steering N. E. and on board fore
top sail and lost another and
3 S the same two ships and
so ends the day Lat 38:56

Long

Wednesday the 30

First part commenced by 1st signals
from 3 steering N. E. fore sail
in sight 1st part sundown shorter
sail middle and latter part by 1st
signals from 3 steering E. by 3 W and
middle all sail five miles in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 40:32

Long 134:46

of New Bedford May 28 1855
Thursday the 31

First part commenced by 1st wind,
from S S E strong E by S and land
for whale and seen on land with out
success middle part by 1st wind from
S strong E several sail in sight
and land for whales and can be
land with out success and so ends the
day

Put
away.

June Friday the 1

First part commenced by 1st wind,
from S and made three stacks
three sails in sight middle and latter
part by 1st wind from S strong E by
S and set top mast reaching with
4 sails in sight and so ends the
day.

Put 40:45
away 137:45

Saturday the 2

First part commenced by 1st wind,
from S S off strong E by S carrying all
sail and sent in fore top mast
stay sail to repair and finished
it and bent it again and spoke
French ship middle and latter part
by 1st wind from S S E heading E
saw land for whales ten sails
in sight and so ends the day

Put
away

Remarks of Board of Ship Nisrook
Sunday the 3

First part commenced by 1st wind,
from E and west light struck
and got stove middle part at
11 clock took the whole along
side latter part strong winds from
E S E and commenced cutting and
part the pluck chain and got on
another and parted the chain
for 6 and so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 4

First part commenced strong winds
from E S E beating 1st at 3 clock
finished cutting and repairing the
masts but middle and latter
part light winds from S E and
were ship twice and cutting up
lubber and repairing the mast
but and thick and raining and
so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 5

First part commenced by 1st wind,
from S E beating E N E and were
ship leading 3 1/2 and watch employed
in same middle part light winds
at 12 clock commenced hoisting latter
part light winds from S S W hoisting
1st and hoisting and repairing the mast
but and thick fog and so ends
the day

Hot
Fog 158: 13

of New Bedford June 3 1855
Wednesday the 6

First part commenced calm and watch
employed and finished the mast butt
and put her on cranes at 5 o'clock clear
of and sail in sight middle part light
breeze from S heading E S E and were
ship heading W S W and thick fog
latter part light winds from S heading
W S W and blowing and some rain
and scraping, heavy and so ends the
day

Lat 41: 13
Long 138: 17

Thursday the 7

First part commenced light breeze
from S heading W S W and were
ship and watch employed in
same manner and latter part light
winds from S E and were safe.
saw several times and heard by two
sails in sight and landed in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 41: 00
Long 138: 30

Friday the 8

First part commenced light breeze
from E S E heading S and finished
at heading at noon then
sight middle part heading S latter
part light winds from E S E and were
ship heading W S W and made all
sail calm rain and so ends the day

Lat 41: 00
Long 138: 55

Remarks on Board of Ship *Stimmed* Saturday the 9

First part commenced light winds from
E & E steering W the sails in sight
and spoke French Ship General
Pierce middle part light winds S & E
hauling S W latter part light winds
from W W W hauling W and were
ship hauling S W and all hands
imp. by all in steering down in
after hole and then pay sail
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 10

First part commenced light winds
from W W W hauling S W and
all hands employed in sun and
thick fog. middle and latter part
light winds from W and were ship
sawed timber and level for re-holes
and on a hard with no success
and steering of after hatch way
and made all sail three sails
in sight and so ends the day
Lat 41: 21
Long

Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds
from W hauling S & W and spoke
French Ship General Pierce middle
part strong winds from S W latter part
strong winds from W hauling W W W
and took in fore top sail / sail in sight
and so ends the day
Lat 41: 19
Long

of New Bedford June 9 1855

Tuesday the 12

First part commenced by the vessel from
S W heading W N W and set fore
top sail, girth and spinnaker while part
light winds. The latter part by the
vessel from N heading E and set gill-
net sails and were in sight at 8 o'clock
thick fog and water employed in break-
ing out shoals and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 13

First part commenced by the vessel
from N E heading E S E and were
employed in making while part by the
vessel and thick fog but in part
light winds from S S W and were
ship twice and thick fog and made
all sail and water employed in
retiring up shoals and so ends the
day

Lat 41: 33
Long 139: 03

Thursday the 14

First part commenced by the vessel
from S W heading S E and were
employed in making and the 10 fathom
end. Pierce and three small boats
in sight during E middle and latter
part by the vessel from W N W and
were ship several times and water employed
in making ship and some fog and rain
sail in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship *Alfred*
Friday the 15

First part commenced by the arrival
from N heading E N E and tack
ship heading N N W and Japan S
lands in sight and spoke ship
General Pierce middle and latter
part by the arrival from N E steering
N W half S and standing under
watch es and bent top mast steer-
ing sail and main sail and set
them and so ended the day
Lat 41:28
Long 136:13

Saturday the 16

First part commenced by the arrival
from N E steering N W carrying all
sail and were one near shore
boats during forenoon and drying
the lower middle and latter part
by the arrival from E N E steering N
carrying all sail and watch employed
in cleaning the iron work and so
ended the day

Lat 41:16
Long 132:56

Sunday the 17

First part commenced by the arrival
from E steering N W carrying all sail
and watch employed in same and fur-
ther the iron work middle and latter
part by the arrival from E S E steering N
carrying all sail and spoke General
Pierce of Fluvier and so ended the
day

No observation

of New Bedford June 15 1855

Monday the 18

First part commenced light winds from E S E starting W carrying all sail
middle and latter part light winds
from E N E starting W carrying all
sail and watch employed in clearing
the iron work and painting it and
turned up foreland bent and secured
her sail in sight and so ended
the day

Lat
July 130: 43

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from E N E starting W carrying all
sail and watch employed in securing
middle part shorter from sail latter
part light winds from E and stood in
to haul the fore of foreland bent. We
did not 5 miles and watch employed
in clearing the iron work and painting
it sail in sight and so ended the
day

Lat 40: 42
Long

Wednesday the 20

First part commenced light winds
from S S W starting E N E at 2
clock land for repairs and started
bent struck and went but the same
repairs and cut the lower of with
the spade middle part working to windward
latter part light winds from S S W
and made several tacks and land for
repairs and can on bent with all sails
4 sails in sight and secured in sight
hauled W and so ended the day
No observations

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Thursday the 21

First part commenced light wind,
from S and made several tacks
and hauled for whales and soon
on land with cut masts & sails
in sight small part light wind,
from S heading E S E and spoke
Ship Europa off New Bedford
latter part calm and spoke General
Pierce and thick fog and so
ends the day

No observation

Friday the 22

First part commenced calm and
thick mist and latter part light
wind from S and saw ship General
Winds and thick fog and spoke
Europa off New Bedford and
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 23

First part commenced light wind,
from S heading N S E and thick
fog middle and latter part light
winds from S E and some ship several
times and thick fog and so ends
the day

Lat 41:30
Long

of New Bedford June 21 1855

Sunday the 24

First part commenced light winds
from S steering N E sail in sight
middle part steering N E by N
latter part light winds from N
heaving E N E carrying all sail
and thick weather and so ends the
day

Lat 40: 40.
Long

Monday the 25

First part commenced light winds
from N N E and tack ship heaving
N N E sail in sight and sail
in sight middle and latter part
light winds from N N E and middle
harvest tacks carrying all sail and so
ends the day.

No observation

Tuesday the 26

First part commenced light winds
from E and tack ship heaving
N N E and so in fore middle and
latter part light winds from S E
steering N E and set top mast standing
sail and main sail and thick fog
and so ends the day

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship Minnow

Wednesday the 27

First part commenced light winds from S & heading E W & carrying all sail and thick fog middle part heading to east and thick fog latter part light winds from E heading N W & carrying all sail and some fog and so ends the day

Lat 42: 12
Long 131: 47

Thursday the 28

First part commenced light airs and calm at 1 o'clock and for whales and came on land with cut saucers found in sight having W W distance 40 miles of middle part calm latter part light winds from S & heading E W & found in sight and dropping lower and so ends the day

Lat 40: 30
Long

Friday the 29

First part commenced light winds from S & heading E carrying all sail and some fog and rain at 11 o'clock light up and took ship heading N E and so ends the day

Lat 42: 04
Long 132: 44

of New Bedford June 27 1855
Saturday the 30

First part commenced light runs
from E S E and steamed in to land
and took of again melle and latter
part light runs from E N E heading
S E bearing all sail and thick fog
and took ship heading N and so
ends the day

Net
Tons 133:10

July Sunday the 1
First part commenced light runs
from E N E and took ship heading
S E and lighted up and saw
the pond showing N distant 2 or
miles melle and latter part
light runs from E N E and
made several tacks and so on
fog and so ends the day

Net 42:47
Tons

Monday the 2

First part commenced strong runs
from E N E heading S E and took
in galleons sails and reef top
sails melle part strong runs from E
and took in gale and spanker and more
sail latter part strong runs from
E N E heading N and made some sail
in sight and so ends the day

Net 42:04
Tons

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Tuesday the 3

First part commenced strong winds
from E N E. hauling W and set
main gallant up and jib up
and spoke ship ~~Consequently~~ of
New Bedford mull part cable
latter part light winds from W
S W strong E by N carrying all
sail back on night hauling W W W
distant 20 miles and spoke ~~Con-~~
mbe and so ends the day
Lat
Long

Wednesday the 4

First part commenced light winds
from S W carrying all sail mull
and latter part light winds from
S W strong W E by E carrying all
sail three miles in light and some
more whips to fore top sail reef
tackles and two fore hantlines,
and jib sheets and so ends
the day
Lat 43: 26
Long 136: 10

Thursday the 5

First part commenced light winds
from S W strong W E carrying all
sail and spoke ship ~~Consequently~~ of
Fairhaven mull part strong winds
from S W latter part light winds
from S W working to eastward
and laid for whales and can en-
dure without success several sails
on sight and so ends the day
Lat 43 55
Long

of New Bedford July 3 1855
Friday the 6

First part commenced light winds
from S W and small fore sails
and came on board with out success
several sails in sight middle and
latter part light winds from
Northward came near ship several
times and several times in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 43: 55
Long

Saturday the 7

First part commenced light winds
from S W steering E N E carrying all
sail and spoke ship. Helene at
of distance at middle and latter
part light winds from N steering N E
carrying all sail and spoke one
thousand pounds of potatoes to
ship Helene at of distance
and so ends the day

Lat 44: 49
Long

Sunday the 8

First part commenced light winds
from S W steering N E light in sight
bearing E middle and latter part
light winds from S W steering
N E carrying all sail sail in
sight about five sails in sight
bearing to eastward and so ends
the day

Lat 45: 58
Long 140: 40

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Monday the 9

First part commenced by 1st winds from
S W strong N E by E coming all
round and S by E. Flashes of
Falmouth middle part lying a
back but is part light rain,
from E S E becoming N E and
land in sight during E and
some rain in sight and so
ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 10

First part commenced by 1st winds
from E S E and made several
tacks and sent two boats in shore
S by E Flashes and some fog
middle part strong S latter part
light winds from N E strong S E
coming all round and land in sight
during E distant 8 miles and S by E
Ship be hove and so ends the
day

Lat 46:14
Long

Wednesday the 11

First part commenced by 1st winds
from S S E and made several tacks
and sent one boat in shore middle
and latter part light winds from
E and made several tacks but
no fog and land in sight
during N distant 15 miles and
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

of New Bedford July 4 1855
Thursday the 12

First part commenced light winds,
from S & E heading W & E and
some fog. Ship Holmbeck
miller and latter part light
winds from S & E and made some
tackling and in sight bearing N & E
and Ship Ship Holmbeck and
so ends the day

Lat 46:06
Long

Friday the 13

First part commenced light winds,
from S & E heading S & W carrying all
sail and in sight of Ship
winds from S & E heading S & W
and took ship heading E and entered
the mouth of Penobscot Strait
and found in sight bearing N distant
20 miles sail in sight and so ends
the day

Lat 45:57
Long

Saturday the 14

First part commenced light winds
from S & E heading E carrying all
sail and found in sight of Ship
Ship Holmbeck miller and latter
part light winds from S & E and
made three tacks carrying all sail
and some fog sail in sight and
so ends the day

Lat 45:57
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*
Sunday the 15

First part commenced by 10 wind
from S S E bearing E carrying all
sail and 5 force ship then came
middle part 10 wind by 10 wind from
S E bearing S S W latter part calm
sail in sight only some fog and
so ends the day

Lat 45: 48
Long

Monday the 16

First part commenced by 10 wind
from S S W steering S S E and
and latter part by 10 wind
from S S W heading S E carrying
all sail and 10 force ship
whales and starboard head
struck and down sail in sight
and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 17

First part commenced by 10 wind
from S S E and 10 force ship
and starboard head struck and
iron pointed middle part 10 wind
and 10 force ship
latter part by 10 wind from
east wind and some fog and
down for whales and starboard
head struck and so ends the
day

No observation

Starboard Head

of New Bedford July 15 1855
Wednesday 15

First part commenced by 1st wind,
from east wind cut the deck tack
the whale along side and commen-
ced cutting middle at 12 clock finish-
ed cutting latter part by 1st wind, from
N.W. heading E and cleared the decks
and commenced hauling and thick
fog and under easy sail and so ends
the day

No observation

Thursday the 16

First commenced by 1st wind, from N.W.
heading E and hauling middle and
latter part strong wind, from N.W.
and were ship, tide and water
employed in hauling and so ends
the day

Lat 45:48
Long

Friday the 17

First part commenced strong wind
from W and hauling at 12 clock haul
for whales and then beat struck
and at 6 clock took the whale re-
long side middle part hauling latter
part cut in the whale and hauling
and sail in ship and were ship heading
N and set up top sails and so ends
the day

Lat 45:58
Long 145:16

Done Best

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Saturday the 21

First part commenced light winds from
W^N W^N heading W and hauling
and clearing the decks and the
Ship. The hulk of Fulmouth middle
part hauling latter part level
for wheels and must have struck
and cut off in fore and com on land
and all hands employed in hauling
and storing down and so ends the
day

Put
Ferry

Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds
from W^N W^N and the ship going and
all hands employed in hauling
and storing down at 5 clock light
up. rest in sight and level the
boats for wheels and com on land
with out success middle part cutting
latter part light winds from E S
E and hauling and storing down
and level for wheels and com on
land with out success and so ends
the day put Ferry

Monday the 23

First part commenced light winds
from E S E and all hands employed
in hauling and storing down
and level for wheels and com on
land struck at 6 clock. Lacked the
wheels along side and for had
hauling middle part light winds from
E latter part winds the same and
all hands employed in cutting in the
wheels and rest in sight and so ends
the day put Ferry

Level Boat

of New Bedford July 22 1855
Tuesday the 24

First part commenced light rain, from 3 & heading 35 W and all hand employed in clearing the decks and hoisting coal set up some pipe shovels and started 4 casks of lower index pips sail in light middle and latter part light rain from 3 and were stiff several times and all hands employed in hoisting coal stowing down and level for hoppers and beam on level with out success and so ends the day. - Jerry

Wednesday the 25

First part commenced light rain, from 3 heading E 1/2 E and watch employed in same and level for wharves and west boat struck at 6 clock took the wharves along side middle part strong winds from 35 W and hoisting latter part commenced cutting strong winds from 35 W sail in light head so ends the day. No observation

Thursday the 26

First part commenced strong winds from 35 W and cutting coal hoisting at 6 clock finish cutting middle and latter part strong winds from 3 W heading 35 E and some rain and fog and hoisting coal stowing down and so ends the day. No observation

Remarks on Seal of Ship Manned

Friday the 27

First part commenced calm and sun
rain and all hands employed in han-
dling and stowing two sails in sight
middle and latter part strong winds
from W N E heading E and sun, rain
and fog all hands employed in
stowing down and handling and
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 28

First part commenced light winds
from W N E heading E and all
hands employed in same two sails
in sight middle and latter part
light winds from S E heading to
westward and all hands employ-
ed in handling and setting up sheets
two sails in sight and spoke
Shark. Governor of Fairhaven and so
ends the day

Lat 46:55
Long 148 00

Sunday the 29

First part commenced strong winds
from S E and had two boats for
a while that the killers was above
of and mast but struck and broke
and took firm along side and cutting
down in 4 sails in sight middle part
light winds and cold down latter
part light winds from S heading off
W and all hands employed in stowing
down and some fog and rain and so
ends the day Lat 47:05
Lat

Went to Boat

of New Bedford. July 27 1855
Monday the 30

First part commenced light work,
from W S W heading N N W and
all hands sup. day at in same mode
and latter part light work, from
S E heading E N E and went ship
heading S S W and all hands
employed in stowing down and
sweeping and rain so ends the
day

No observation

Tuesday the 31

First part commenced light work
from S E heading S W and all
hands employed in same work
and fog middle and latter part
strong winds from S and rose ship
twice and all hands employed in
stowing up and clearing the deck
and spoke ship especially and
so ends the day

Lat 46:45
Long 146:30

August Wednesday the 1

First part commenced strong work from
S heading W S W and all hands
employed in same mode part
strong winds latter part light work
from S S W heading S E and commen-
ced breaking and setting up sheets
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation

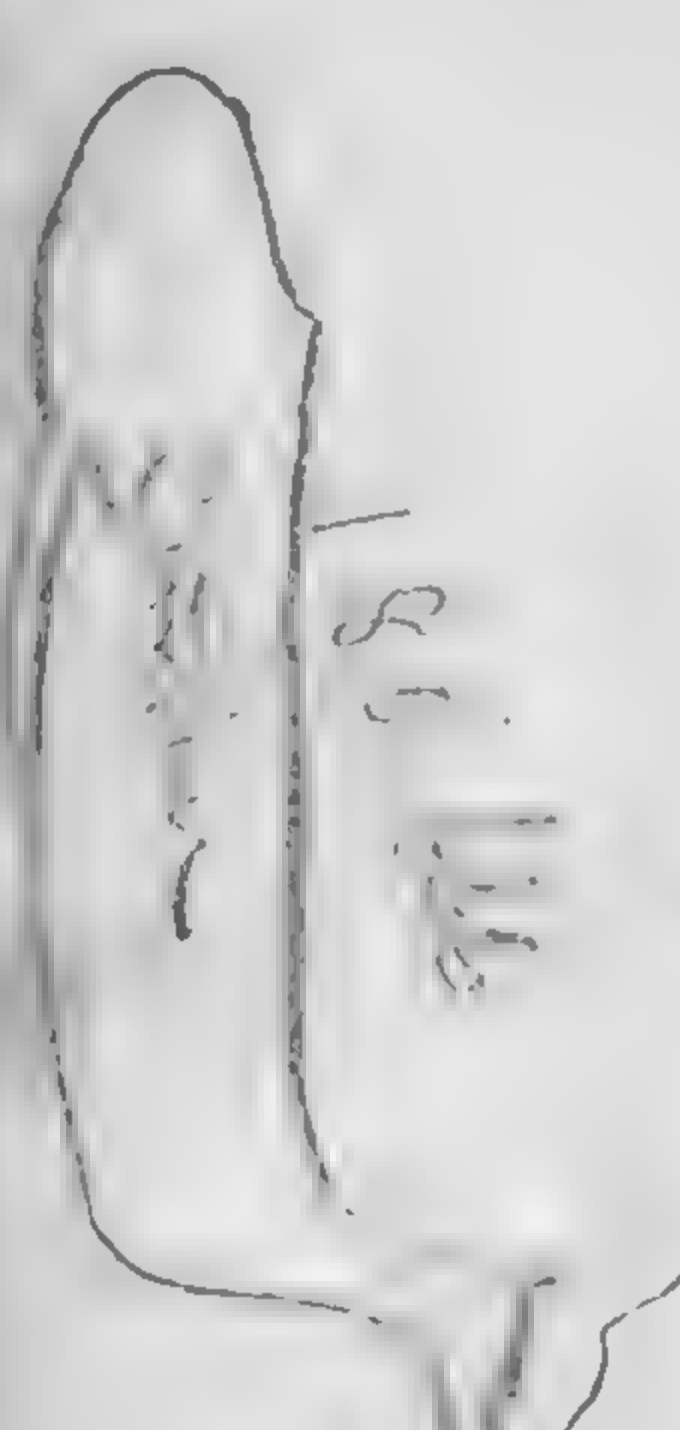
Remarks on Board of Ship named Thursday the 2

First part commenced by 1st winds
from S heading E. S. E. and thick fog
and hazy and setting up sheets
middle and latter part strong winds
from S W and were ship turt and
march employed in hauling and setting
up sheet and so ends the day

Tot 47: 27
Tory

Friday the 3

First part commenced strong winds from
S W heading S. S. E. and set fore
and main top sails and jib and
spanker and march employed in same.
middle and latter part strong
winds from S W and lost for
whales and can can lost with
out success and finished hauling
and set a dead whale and then
him along side and commenced cutting
and Spoke Hebernet and so ends
the day. No observation



Saturday the 4

First part commenced strong winds
from S W and all hands employed
in cutting middle part commenced hauling
latter part light winds from S. S. E.
and all hands employed in haul-
ing and setting up sheets and
lost for whales and finished last
stroke and line parted. I was
in rig for and so ends the day

Tot 46: 28
Tory

of New Bedford August 4. 1855
Sunday the 5

First part commenced light breeze
from W S W heading W N W all
hands employed in same and
went for whales and came on board
with out success. middle and latter
part light winds from west were
all hands employed in hauling and
stowing down and were busy and
so ends the day.

No observation

Monday the 6

First part commenced calm and
hauling and stowing down and
some heavy middle part calm latter
part light winds from East were
heading to northward and finish
ed hauling and all hands employ
ed in same job were busy and
so ends the day.

Lat 46:34
Long

Tuesday the 7

First part commenced light winds
from E heading W N E and all
hands employed in same job and
spoke Ship Florida of Greenbu
ren middle and latter part light
winds from E and were ship hauled
up and all hands employed in
stowing down and were busy and
so ends the day.

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*
Wednesday the 8

First part commenced light work,
from 8 heading S S E and all hands
employed in storming chain and some
heavy and rain wind and latter part
light winds from E and wave ship some-
fer times and water employed in
steaming of and clearing the decks,
and hauled the boats for water cts
and can complete with cut success
and set main gallant sail some
heavy and rain and so ends the day
No observation

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong work,
from 8 heading S S E and all
hands employed in clearing the beam
thick fog, cut 6 clock tacks in rear
to double reef main top sail and fore
sail middle and latter part a good
from 8 heading S S E and wave ship
heading S S E and some rain and fog
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 10

First part commenced good from
S S E heading S some rain and fog
middle part more moderate latter part
light winds from S and hauled for water
cts and lower boat struck and got
crack run and starboard boat tacks
per line and the iron drew tacks
in night and so ends the day

No observation

of New Bedford August 8 1855
Saturday the 11

First part commenced by lot winds,
from S and land for whales and
most but struck and cut off ice
fry and spoke ship Orizema
of New Bedford mill and latter
part light winds from E S E heading to
south and thick fog and water
employed in scraping beam and setting
up blocks spoke ship for of
fairhaven and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 12

First part commenced by lot winds,
from E S E and were strong heading
N E and thick fog water employed
in some mill and latter part calm
and thick fog land for whales and
concyber with out success and
so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 13

First part commenced by lot winds
from N N W heading N E and land
for whales and concyber on land water
cut success and sail in sight mill
and latter part light winds from N N W
and were ship several times and all hands
employed in scraping and washing beam
and land for whales and concyber on land
with out success and so ends
the day

No observation

Remarks on Board of Ship *Porpoise*
Tuesday the 14

First part commenced by 10 winds
from E backing to south west and
all hands employed in same and
Spoke Ship Chizembu of Hore
Balford and some few. middle
and latter part light winds from
S backing E S E and watch im-
ployed in washing board and some
few Spoke Ship Fortie of Fair-
haven and so ends the day

Observation

Wednesday the 15

First gust commenced light wind
from S heading to S.E. and water
employed in power mill and
latter part light wind from E
S.E. and some fog water employed
in washing beam and finish the
beam and sand in right end
of American S. Sand and so
ends the day

Act 46: 26.
May

Thursday the 16

First part commenced by 10 winds
from S S W beat 1 my 1/2 W and time
rather wet all soil at 6 o'clock
fired for whales and starbore
boat struck and burbore shot
got stone and lost her time
part at 4 o'clock took the anchor
a long ride latter part by 10
winds from N E and commenced
cutting soil on right and so on
the day

McCluskey, T. M.

Sturtevant Street

of new Baliseed August 14 1855
Friday the 17

First part commenced by 1st winds
from N E and cutting at 4 clock
firing and all hands employed in
clearing the decks and dep. of
storing of 1st melle part commenced
bombing latter part by 1st winds
from N E and bombing and and
for whales and low about 3 hours
true sails in sight and so ends
the day

Saturday the 18

First part commenced by 1st winds
from N E at 5 clock true whale
along side and bombing melle part
bombing latter part by 1st winds
from N N W and commenced cutting
and bombing and so ends the day

Get
Jury

Sunday the 19

First part commenced by 1st winds
from N N W and at 3 clock firing
cutting and bombing melle and
latter part by 1st winds from N N W
working to eastward and all hands
employed in bombing and starting
board and sails and the ship
Hobomok of 300 tons and sailing
sails in sight and so ends the
day

Get 46: 24
Jury

270 Hrs
Bain Boat

Remarks of Board of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 20

First part commenced by 10 wind,
from N W and were ship head
by 3 W and all hands employed in
hauling and starting broad and stern
my down several sails on right
middle part strong in the latter
part by 10 wind, from N W W
heavily to south and all
hands employed in hauling and
hauling out the Ship's Tackle
of Fairhaven and so ends the day

Tuesday the 21

First part commenced by 10 wind
from N W W strong N E and
all hands employed in in haul
ing and starting down Tack in
right tree of American 85 fms
middle part by 10 wind and
hauling N W W latter part light
wind from N W strong N E
and set main gallant sail and
fly jib all hands employed in
hauling and starting down three
sails on right and so ends the day
Put Jerry

Wednesday the 22

First part commenced by 10 wind
from N W W strong N E by 10 and
all hands employed in haul middle
part calm latter part by 10 wind
from N W E heavily N W and some
fog and spoke Ship's Tackle
off Fulmouth and finished hauling
and so ends the day

N. A. A. A.

of New Bedford August 29, 1858
Thursday the 23

First part commenced by 1/2 wind,
from N N E heading N N W and
all hands employed in stowing down
on board with out success three
sails in sight middle and latter
part light wind, from N N W steering
to eastward and set gull cut sails
all hands employed in stowing
down several sails in sight but
no end, the day
Fat Jerry

Friday the 24

First part commenced by 1/2 wind
from N N W steering N E
and all hands employed in stowing
and started three cuts of 1/2
cutter middle and latter part light
wind from N N W heading N N E
and set main gull cut sail and full
jib and mutton employed in stowing
up two sails in sight and repairing
the foremast but several sails
in sight and so ends the day
Fat Jerry

Saturday the 25

First part commenced by 1/2 wind
from N N W heading N E and
mutton employed in stowing and spoke
3/4's. Glover's and Skirree and
Joe Brothers, middle and latter part
light wind from N N W heading to
stout wind and mutton employed
in drying the bean and made a
bean pan on deck several sails
in sight and so ends the day
Fat 48: 18
Jerry

Remarks on Board of Ship *Swallow* Sunday the 26

First part commenced light work
from 11 AM till 1 PM, 1 PM and
watch employed in some and set
up of pipes, shoes, 1 PM to 1 PM
Five Brothers mill and latter
part light work from 11 AM till
1 PM, 1 PM and 1 PM and
drinking, beer 1 PM to 1 PM
Franklin of New Bedford fire work
in night and winds the day
Fut
Fury

Monday the 27

First part commenced light work
from 11 AM till 1 PM, 1 PM and
and latter part light work
from 1 PM to 1 PM, 1 PM and
carrying all mill three rolls in
night and watch employed in
scrapping beer and so on
the day

Fut 44: 58
Fury

Tuesday the 28

First part commenced strong
winds from S E and took ship
and land for rubs and corn
on board with out success 1 PM
Bank of E. Donnell of New
Bedford mill part strong winds
from S E heading 1 PM and
neef top with latter part calm
and some fog and middle some
wind and watch employed in
washing beer and setting up
shoes and winds the day
Fut 49: 59 Fury 1 PM, 1 PM

of New Bedford August 26 1855
Wednesday the 29

First part commenced light winds
from NW steering SE and water
employed in some two sails in
night and some few miles part
steering SE latter part light winds
from N heading E & W carrying all
sail and water employed at the very
job spoke French Ship Gen
Pier, fore sails in sight and
land in sight and of American
Is French and so ends the day
Lat 49: 14
Long

Thursday the 30

First part commenced light winds
from N heading NW and
some few miles and got 10 Gy
irons from the Gen Piers
middle part light winds from
N & heading NW and
thick fog latter part light
winds from E & W steering NW by
W and got all and water sail
in sight and so ends the day.

No observation

Friday the 31

First part commenced light winds
from E & W steering E & W and
look for whales and come on
land with success the wind in
night middle part going a back
latter part light winds from NW
heading S W carrying all sail and
some new main and lower blue lines
and one fore hunt line and got 10
barls of water from Genl Piers
and so ends the day
Lat 49: 37
Long 150: 36

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Saturday Friday the 1

First part light winds from NW
carrying all sail and on bent
jib and bent a murther middle
and latter part light winds from
S W steering NW carrying all sail
and watch employed in drying my
bean and some other jobs three
sails in sight and so ends
the day

Lat 51° 04'
Long 152° 52'

Sunday the 2

First part commenced light winds
from NW S W carrying all sail and
watch employed in same and spoke
the Badger of New Bedford
middle and latter part light winds
from NW S W steering NW and tack
in fore and mizen gallant sails
and drying some beaver 8 sails in
sight and so ends the day

Lat 51° 45'
Long

Monday the 3

First part commenced light winds
from S W and had four whales
and came on board with out success
and some fog middle and latter
part light winds from S S W
heaving to and by my whistle and
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation

New Bedford September 1 1855
Tuesday the 4

First part commenced strong winds
from S S W and were blow heading
my S E and reef top sail. I spoke
Ship Franklin and Breckenger
of New Bedford. mulls and latter
part strong winds from S S W and
were ship heading W and thick
fog and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 5

First part commenced strong winds
from S S W and were ship heading
S E and had three boats for
whales and can on land with cut
sails and making a new gall
cut yard three sails in sight and
took in fore sail mulls first strong
g winds latter moderate and heading
W W and got main gallant
sail and fly jib and land for
whales and can on land with cut
sails and so ends the day

Set 5 1/2 14 fmg

Thursday the 6

First part commenced light winds from
S W heading S S E and had four
whales and can on land with cut
sails one sail in sight mulls first
strong winds latter part strong
winds from S S E and had four
whales and can on land with cut
sails, yard in sight having E W E
at 10 clock commenced to give
and took in sail to close reef
main top sail and so ends the
day

Remarks on Board of Ship *Stimmed*
Friday the 7

First part commenced ~~light~~ wind,
from S W bearing W N W and
turned up starboard beat middle
part a gale from S W bearing
W N W latter part more moder-
ate and set fore sail beating
W and so ends the day

Lat 52: 40
Long 154: 32

Saturday the 8

First part commenced strong wind,
from W N W and were ship
heaving S W and turned one
reef aft when top sail came out
and jib make part
strong wind latter part light
winds from S W bearing W N W
by N and on land fly jib
and sent it in and hatch
employed in stowing up in the
two decks stowed with in
night and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 9

First part commenced light
wind, from W bearing S S W
and land for whales and came
on board with cut success and
water employed in raising middle
part lying a back latter part
light winds from S and land for
whales and went back struck and
so in rain and so ends the day

No observation

of New Bedford September 4 1855
Monday the 10

First part commenced strong
winds from S at 4 clock beat
from the whole and corn ear
bowl and took ~~in~~ to
spencers and turned up ~~stamps~~
and beat middle part strong winds
from S W latter part strong winds
from W heading N W and were
ship heading to south and
watch ~~imply~~ at in taking the boats
and firing a clasp in regular head
and so ends the day

Tuesday the 11

First part commenced by it from
W S W heading S and took
Ship Cortes, of New Bedford
middle and latter part strong winds
from W heading to south and
and deep fore and main tops
sails and spoke Ship Tobias
of New Bedford several miles in
sight and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 12

First part commenced strong winds
from W heading N W and spoke
Ship General Pike of New Bedford
and middle and latter part strong
winds from W and were ship ~~several~~
times and beat for whales and corn
and beat without success and were
near main top sail heads and
spanker heads several miles in
sight and so ends the day

First 5-2:41
Jenny

Remarks of Board of Ship Wmmed
Thursday the 13

First part commenced strong winds
from W heading WNW and could not
for whales and can on land
without success and stay some
down and store it in one of
tanks. Spoke Ship General Price
middle part a gail from W heading
WNW and took in sail to
close reef main top and better
part a gail from W heading
WNW and took in sail and so ends the
day. Sat 5:31:16 July 1853:57

Friday the 14

First part commenced strong winds
from W heading WNW and were sharp head-
ing S W and set reef fore sail
and mizen top sail. sail in right
middle and latter part steady
winds from W heading WNW
S W and made some sail and
driving down and several sail
in right and so ends the day

Sat 5:21:53
July

Saturday the 15

First part commenced light winds
from W heading WNW and
kept for whales and saw land
but struck and line parted
and can on land and bent sail
in middle and latter part light
winds from W heading WNW and
kept for whales and can on land
without success and took in
mast but and put a new
on on crum's general sails in right
and so ends the day

W. Brown

of New Bedford September 1854
Sunday the 16

First part commenced by 14 men
from W-S W and land for wha
les and came on land with cut
success and drying down spoke
Bark Carrington of Warren mill
and latter part by 14 men from
S W and made several tacks and
land for whales and came on land
with success several sails in
night and drying beam and so
ends the day

Put 53:00

Put 53:47

Monday the 17

First part commenced by 14
men from S W and land for
whales and went last tacks
and last for line and drying
beam and spoke to handle W-S
Morgan of New Bedford mill
part by 14 men from S S W latter
part by 14 men from S S W starting
W W land thick fog and fog
Robert Keller for disc keeping
orders and so ends the day
No observation

Tuesday the 18

First part commenced by 14 men
from S S W starting W W and
tacks in went last and put out
the cold one and went down
some gallant yard. mill and
latter part by 14 men from S W
starting W W and land for whaler
and then went strike and last
for line and so ends the day

Put
53:00

Remarks on Board of Ship *Winged*
Wednesday the 19

First part commenced strong winds
from N. W. heading N. W. E and
tack in fore and surgen top sail
and pick up a spar for top mast
stalling sail ~~down~~ and making
a new fore gallant yard
and were ship heading N. W. S W
middle part light winds from N.
W. latter part light winds from
N. W. and were ship heading N. W. E
and on bent more sail ~~and~~ bent
a new one and so ends the day
Lat 54 30 Long 152 00

Thursday the 20

First part commenced light
winds from N. W. heading E. S. E
and bent down main gallant
yard and set up another in
and a new sail set on right
middle part lying a back latter
part light winds from N. E heading
E. S. E and on bent fore
top sail and bent another
Spoke Ship Janus of New Bedford
and so ends the day
Lat 53 41

Long

Friday the 21

First part commenced light winds
from N. E heading E. S. E and
Spoke Bark *Thersherds* of Mer-
tic served out in sight middle part
strong winds from E latter part strong
winds from E heading S. S. E and
were new fore and main top sail
barges and fore brace & sail in
sight and so ends the day

No observation

of New Bedford September 22 1855
Saturday the 22

First part commenced strong winds
from E and were ship shroued
tong; and spoke ship. Commenced
up New Bedford middle part
light winds from E and sea near
latter part light from N. N. E
starting W and sent up fore
gallant yard 4 sails on right
and 10 sails the day

No observation

Sunday the 23

First part commenced light winds
from N. N. E starting W and
sent fore gallant sail and
latter part strong winds from N. N. E
last stuck at 5 clock. Then
the middle a long piece middle
part light winds from W and commenced
cutting and at 7 clock finished cutting
latter part strong winds from N. N. E
W heading W and took in fore and
mizen to 10 sail and all the day
clearing the decks and so ends the
day

No observation

Monday the 24

First part commenced strong winds
from N. N. E and were ship shroued
ing N. E and commenced hoisting
spoke ship. Commenced cutting
at 12 o'clock of water from the
middle and latter strong winds from
N. N. E and were ship tugs and all sails
employed in hoisting and other jobs and
so ends the day

No observation

John Paul West

Remarks on Board of Ship *Winged*
Tuesday the 25

First part commenced strong rain,
from 11^h 11^h heading S. by E and
all hands employed in heaving
and setting up the sails and last
fore top mast stayed and were
ship heading N. middle and latter
part strong winds from 11^h 11^h heading
N. E and were ship heading N.
and all hands employed in heaving
and starting some muzzes and
some other jobs and so ends the
day.

Wednesday

Wednesday the 26

First part commenced strong rain,
from 11^h 11^h heading N. and all
hands employed in some muzzes
part again and co. down latter
part again from 11^h 11^h heading N.
and turned up fore and last
boat and tack in fore sail
and so ends the day.

Lat 52° 56'
Long

Thursday the 27

First part commenced strong rain,
from 11^h 11^h heading N. E and
all commenced heaving and
set fore sail muzzes part were
ship and finished heaving latter
part light winds from 11^h 11^h heading
N. E all hands employed in
heaving sail in night and so ends
the day.

Lat
Long

of New Bedford September 25-1855

Friday the 28

First part commenced light work
from 11 AM and all hands employed
in stowing down and lashing
mills and latter part light work
from 11 AM heading
mills and all hands employed in
stowing down and lashing
mills. Criss of New Bedford
and got cask of water from her
and so ends the day

Put
away

Saturday the 29

First part commenced light work
from 11 AM heading mills and
all hands employed in same
mills and latter part light work
from 11 AM stowing mills
sail in sight and all hands em-
ployed in stowing down and so
ends the day

Put 54: 57
away

Sunday the 30

First part commenced light
work from 11 AM stowing mills
all hands employed in stowing
down and lashing for wharves
and com on land with out suc-
cess middle and latter part light
work from 11 AM and masts re-
erected and lashed to hand-
ler. Criss of New Bedford and
so ends the day

Put 52: 54
away

Remarks at Board of Ship Pioneer
Monday the 1

First part commenced light
winds from W S W heading S
and spoke Ship Garrett of
New Bedford and Elizer of
Marion of New Bedford
mills and latter part calm
and water employed in scraping
beach 4 sails in sight and so ends
the day

Lat 53:09
Long

Tuesday the 2

First part commenced light
winds from E S E steering W
by N and on bent sparboard
and fore spenceer and bent fore
spenceer for a sparboard and sent
down fore spenceer to Ship
Ship Garrett of New Bedford
and mills and latter part
strong winds from E S E steering
W by N and drying beach sails
in sight and so ends the day
No observation

Wednesday the 3

First part commenced light winds,
from N steering S southward
and water employed in saw
job mills and latter strong winds
from W S W heading to south west
and look for whales and come
on land with out success two miles
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 53:47
Long

of New Bedford October 1 1854.
Thursday the 4

First part commenced with from
11th heading 11th 5th 11th and took
in sail to haul so deep under the
sail cut 6 gised a clear whole
and took from along with small
part more moderate latter part
calm and commenced cutting and
part for chane two sails in sight
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 5th

First part commenced calm
at 2 o'clock finished cutting and
commenced hauling middle part
eight sails from 11th 11th 11th heading
11th latter part strong wind from
11th 11th 11th steering 11th and all hands
employed in hauling and setting
up sheets sail in sight and so
ends the day

put
away

Saturday the 6th

First part commenced strong wind
from 11th 11th 11th steering 11th and all
hands employed in same two sails in
sight middle and latter part strong
winds from 11th heading 11th 11th and
much employed in hauling and some
pay and so ends the day

put 53:57
away

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod
Sunday the 7

First part commenced light winds
from S W heading S S E and
watch employed in hauling
and some stay at 6 o'clock finished
hauling malle and latter part
strong winds from S W heading
S S E and set drier reef top
with and jib some stay and so
ends the day

Lat 53:06
Long

Monday the 8

First part commenced strong winds
from S S W heading S E and
were ship heading W and
tack in sail to clest reef
main top sail malle and latter
part strong winds from S heading
W S W all hands im-
ployed in stowing down n. and
so on stay and so ends the
day

No observation

Tuesday the 9

First part commenced strong
winds from S heading W S W
and all hands employed in
same but in night some
rain malle put again and
back in main top sail and turn
ed up sturboard byot latter
part gail from S heading W S W
and store here bent second tack
to in and covered a runy forward
dagger and were ship heading
S E and set clest reef fore top
sail and so ends the day

of New Bedford October 7 1855
Wednesday the 10

First part commenced merr men
into and set clest reef top
sails and jib and fore sail stori
my 3 by 3 mible and latter
part strong winds from S W
heading S S E and tack ship
heading W W W and set
main gallant sail and some
new main gallant hunterine
sail in sight and so ends
the day. Lat 52:50
Long 153:40

Thursday the 11

First part commenced strong
winds from S S W heading S E
and set fly jib and tack in
main gallant sail and fly jib
and spoke Ben's Fortune of
New Bedford mible part strong
winds from S S W heading W
and tack in main sail latter
part strong winds from W W W
heading S and set main sail
and so ends the day
Lat 51:39
Long 154:14

Friday the 12

First part commenced strong winds
from W strong S and turned reef
out top sails and foresail in sight
middle part light winds from W W W
strong S by W and made all sail
latter part light winds from S W
heading S S E and set in sight
hazy S E distant 30 miles and
kept top mast standing sail and merr
voiled and merr employed in some
other jobs and so ends the day
Lat 50:55
Long 153:57. 500

Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*
Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds
from S S E heading S S W carrying
all sail watch employed in
very job and to sail in sight
the straits in sight midland
latter part light winds from
S and made several tacks carrying
all sail found in sight and
some fog and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light
winds from S steering W and tacks
in gallant sail and jib
and furled up center middle part
light winds from S S E heading
S W and lying a back latter
part strong winds from S S E
and warb ship heading E and tacks
in sail to close reef main top
sail and reef fore sail came back
in barbed but and put mast
back on barbed cranes found in sight
and so ends the day

Monday the 15

First part commenced gail from
S S E heading E and tacks in
fore sail and turned up starboard
head found in sight two sails
in sight middle part gail from S E
heading S S W and some rain latter
part more moderate and some sail
at 10 o'clock the vessel shifted
to N W steering S E by E and
out fore sail and fore and main
top sails and so ends the day
No observation

of New Bedford October 13 1855
Tuesday the 16

First part commenced strong winds
from W W striking E S E and
carrying double reef top sails and
fore sail. Spoke Ship Eliza
Adams of New Bedford one of
Hawthorn 31 Tons in sight having
I distant 10 miles while first
strong wind from W W striking E S E
and used the 31 hands latter part
light winds from W W striking E
S E and made all sail and bent
gallant standing sail and so ends the
day. Lat 44:18 Long 157:30

Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light winds
from W W carrying all sail and
shifted over standing sails and
making fore standing sail sail
i.e. light middle and latter part
light winds from W W carrying all
sail and watch employed in repair
jobs and so ends the day.

Lat
Long.

Thursday the 18

First part commenced light winds,
from W W carrying all sail and
finished fore standing sail and bent
it middle and latter part light
winds from S S W striking E by S
carrying all sail and watch employed
in scraping beam and repairing beam
boat with in sight and so ends
the day.

Lat 48:26
Long 164:48

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod
Friday the 19

First part commenced light work,
from 3 30 heading E carrying all
sail and watch employed in
making head and some other
jobs and repairing lower part
middle and latter part strong
winds from S steering E and then
in gallant sail and fly jib
some rain and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 20

First part commenced strong
winds from W S W steering E half
S and set main gallant sail
and top mast standing sail and
took them in a gale and took
in main sail and reef fore top
sail middle and latter part
gale from W steering E half
S and turned up standard course
barbed but did so ends the
day. Feb 24 35
Temp 174 35

Sunday the 21

First part commenced gale from
W steering E half S and carrying
whole main top sail and took
in reef fore top sail and fore
sail and store standard boat
middle part took in fore sail
and reef main top sail
latter part gale from W steering
E by S and set fore and all
sails the day. Feb 24 35
Temp

of New Bedford October 1

Monday the

First part commenced
from 11^h 11^h 11^h steering E
and reef out fore and
top sail and set main
sail middle and latter
light winds from 11^h 11^h 11^h
E by S and made at
about 12 miles employed in a
and so ends the day

Lat 46:08
Long 176:38 West

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced light winds
from 11^h 11^h 11^h carrying all sail and
water employed in very light winds
from 11^h 11^h 11^h steering E and tack in
latter part strong winds from S E
heading E and reef top sail
and so ends the day

Lat
Long

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced strong winds
from S E heading E 11^h E and
tack in sail to clear reef main
top sail middle part strong winds from
S 11^h steering E by S and small rain
sail latter part light winds from
11^h S 11^h steering E S E and made
all sail and so ends the day

Lat 45:14
Long

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva
Thursday the 25

First part commenced light work,
from 11^h 30^m steering E S E
coming all sail and raked up
main top mast staysail
miller and latter part light
wind from W steering E S E coming
all sail and repairing her
boat and so ends the day

Lat 43:03
Long 167:35

Friday the 26

First part commenced light
wind from W steering S E by E
coming all sail and raked up
light in same miller and latter
part light raked from 11^h 15^m
steering S E haul E coming all
sail and repairing her boat
and were near main galley
boxes and some other jobs came
to end the day

Lat 40:57
Long 164:56

Saturday the 27

First part commenced light wind,
from 11^h 15^m steering S E coming
all sail and kept fine gal-
ley stacking sail and set
it miller and light wind, from
11^h steering S E coming all sail and
repairing her boat some other
jobs with in light and so ends the
day

Lat 38:43
Long

of New Bedford Collector 25 1854
Sunday the 28

First part commenced strong wind
from NNE steering SE by E
and under way at 10 miles
and took in wind rose two miles
in sight middle and latter part
strong wind from NNE steering
SE by E and near top miles
and took in wind rose two miles
in sight and so ends the
day.

Lat 35: 58
Long 162: 29

Monday the 29

First part commenced strong wind
from NNE steering SE by E and
in sight middle and latter part
strong wind from NNE steering
SE and took in wind rose
near middle top miles and took
in wind rose and cut her a
drift and ship a sea and took
in wind rose and took her to
pieces and so ends the day.

Tuesday the 30

First part commenced strong wind
from NE and made some time
steering SE middle and latter part
strong wind from E heading SE by E
and at whole top miles and took
in wind rose at 10 miles and
ship under way at 10 miles and
took in wind rose and so ends the day

Lat 28: 40
Long 160: 07

Remarks on Board of Ship *Bimrod*
Wednesday the 31

First part commenced strong winds
from E S E heading S and
water employed in same sort
in night middle part strong winds
from E S E and were ship heading
N E by E and tack in run S E
latter part strong winds from S E
heading E N E and water employ-
ed in making ship and so
end the day

Lat 31: 14

Long

November Thursday the 1

First part commenced strong winds
from S E heading E N E and
water employed in same middle
and latter part strong winds from
S E heading E N E and were
sweep top sails and water employ-
ed in run job and so end the
day

Lat
Long

Friday the 2

First part commenced strong winds
from E S E and were ship
heading S and water employed
in same middle and latter part
strong winds from S E and were
ship heading E N E and water
employed in run job and so end
the day

No observations

of New Bedford November 1855

Saturday the 3

First part commenced strong winds
from S heading E S E and ran
over in mill and latter part
strong winds from E S E and
made ship heading S and
water employed in washing
ship and some other jobs
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 12
Long 158: 20

Sunday the 4

First part commenced strong
winds from E S E heading S
and water employed in same
mill and latter part light
winds from E S E heading S and
made all sail and so ends
the day

Lat 29: 28
Long 159: 15

Monday the 5

First part commenced light
winds from E strong S S E
middle and latter part light winds
from E heading S S E coming all
sail and water employed in wash-
ing ship and some other jobs and
so ends the day

Lat 27: 51
Long 159: 42

Remarks on Board of Ship Minned
Tuesday the 6

First part commenced by light
winds from E heading S E carrying
all sail and masts employed
in working ship and masting
down fore rigger middle and latter
part strong winds from E heading
S E carrying all sail and masts
employed in masts jobs and so
ends the day

Lat 25: 51
Long 88: 24

Wednesday the 7

First part commenced strong winds
from E N E heading S E carrying
all sail and masts employed
in masts jobs middle and latter
part strong winds from E N E
heading S E and tacks in gal-
lant sails and fly jib and
masts employed in masts jobs and
so ends the day

Lat 23: 53
Long 87: 08

Thursday the 8

First part commenced strong winds
from E N E heading S E and
masts employed in masting down
fore rigger and some other jobs
middle and latter part strong winds
from E N E heading S E and sail
main gallant sail and fly jib
and masts employed in masts jobs
and painted lateral beam and
so ends the day

Lat 21: 36
Long

of New Bedford November 8 1855

Friday the 9

First post commenced light runner,
from the N^o 4 starting 3 15 & could
make all sail at 3 o'clock
sighted East end of Mamee
harbour 3 distant 20 miles of
middle part lying ahead latter
part of of starting 3 40 and made
all sail and bent chains and got
anchors off. bore at 4 o'clock came
to anchor at Takina and so
end the day.

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather
and making out water and drying
beams and masting ship cable
discharged Joseph Cheasbrough
Third officer and George
sick and sick out
tenight another matches

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
hauling home and got
some coal from Mamee
& out of New Bedford
and so end the day.

Remarks on Board of Ship Merrimack
Sunday the 4th

This day commenced fine weather
and steady wind on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 12th

First part commenced by the
minds from and all hands
employed in building house
and got craft of work on
shore and so ends the day

Tuesday the 13th

First part commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in building
house and got a case of shoes
and bread from Ship Merrimack
of New Bedford and sent
20 barrels of salt provisions
on shore and got some more
and so ends the day

of New Bedford November 11 1855

Wednesday the 11

First part commenced fine weather
and furnished water on shore
and the other employed in new
jobs and so ends the day

Thursday the 15

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in ship-
ping the Beacon on Board of Ship
Rigger of New Bedford and
got 11 Cans from there and so
ends the day

Friday the 16

First part commenced fine weather
and started water on shore
and the other employed in sort-
ing up shooks and painted main
mast and ship the rest of
beams and Ship Third officer
Mr. Briggs and so ends
the day

Remarks on Board of Ship *Simrod*
Saturday the 17

This port commenced fine weather
and starboard watch employed in
setting up sheaves and gunwales
the stern the larboard watch
on shore and sent on shore
raft of cable and so ends
the day

Sunday the 18

This day commenced fine weather
and starboard watch on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 19

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
painting the ship and painted
top sail sheets and setting up
sheaves and some other things
and got a boat from Ship
Brutus of Warren and so ends
the day

of New Bedford November 17 1855
Tuesday the 20

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
painting and some other jobs
and got a fine haul from
shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 21

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
breaking out oil and getting
it ready for shipping and one
man was on shore working the
ship and so ends the day

Thursday the 22

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in ship-
ping oil on board of Ship Atlantic
of New Bedford and have been
employed in working and so
ends the day

Remarks on Board of Ship (Pilot)
Friday the 23

This day commenced fine weather
and ~~characteristically~~ ^{characteristically} loyal in shipping
oil and so ends the day.

Saturday the 24

This day commenced fine weather
and one man from shore con-
veying the ship and all persons
employed in new jobs and so
ends the day.

Sunday the 25

This day commenced fine weather
and ~~characteristically~~ ^{characteristically} watch on shore
and so ends the day.

of New Bedford November 23rd
Monday the 26

This day commenced fine weather and
three casks to work corking the
ship and got some sherry from
Ship Nassau of New Bedford
and sent three pipes of Brand
on shore and so ends the day.

Tuesday the 27

This day commenced fine weather
and the casks corking the ship
and all hands employed in various
jobs got 8 barrels of Sweet potatoes
from shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 28

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
various jobs and got 25 barrels of
potatoes and got a spruce log
from Ship Brutus of Wexner
and so ends the day

Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod
Thursday the 29

Fine weather
and all hands employed in
discharging oil and putting it
on Board of Ship Phoenix of
Nantucket and got some
more shacks from Messrs
of New Bedford and so
ends the day.

Friday the 30
This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
breaking out oil and
stripping it and so ends the
day.

December Saturday the 1
This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in
discharging oil and got some
shacks from Ship Phoenix of Nantucket
and so ends the day.

of New Bedford - November 29 1855

December Sunday the 2

This day commenced fine weather
and 1st hand watch employed
in there and so ends the day

Monday the 3

This day commenced fine weather
and 1st hand watch employed in
discharging oil and some other
jobs and so ends the day

Tuesday the 4

This day commenced fine weather
and 1st hand watch employed in
discharging oil on both of ship
Phoenix of Nantucket and 1st hand
and got some shoes and beads for
her and commenced stowing of and
so ends the day

Remarks on Board of Ship Minnie
Wednesday the 5th

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in stowing of bale and unpacking the bread and got a raft of cork on shore and so ends the day.

Thursday the 6th

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in getting of raft of water and stowing it down and sent the ship and got two coils of towline from shore and so ends the day.

Friday the 7th

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in getting of raft water and stowing it down and dischurged three men and so ends the day.

of New Bedford December 5 1855
Saturday the 8

This day commenced fine weather
all hands employed in taking
the lobster anchor and let
go the starboard one and got
five cask of shotters heads and
three kegs from shore and painted
some and so ends the day

Sunday the 9

This day commenced fine weather
and started water on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 10

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands employed in new jobs
and got one hundred puntings from
shore and 20 bales of Sweet Potatoes
and several cans of Honey and genuine
some Milk and 10 cask from shore
three men deserted from ship and
so ends the day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 11th 1855

Com^o Light Baffling
winds this morning the Captain came on board
at 7 Am called all hands Aft and told them
that Mr Little the present Mate was no
longer mate of the ship. Minrod he the
said Mate not being confident ~~not~~ being of
doing mates duty and he the said Mate
refusing to take his discharge to be settled with
in a cordiance with the usages of the port of
New Bedford and dose say that he will not
leave the ship the Master therefore did displace
him and told him that he did not know him
from any other man and he the said Master
shift another Mate in his place but not
without one Months consideration or warning
~~with~~ of the same on the part of the said
Mr Little the Captain told him to produce
the Ships log book and he the said Little told
him the Captain to get it him self the Captain
then left the ship for the shore and at 5⁰⁰ AM
came on board and got underway the second Mate
" acting as Mate of the ship. Middle part baffling
winds heading to the westward so ending the
24 ours

For Monday^o Dec 9th 1855

Robert Callow^o Arcable^o Walker
and Charlis^o Talor were missing from
the ship wich not noted through neglect
noted on that ^{was} day and date and have
not since been seen nor herd from
the Master noticing this proving the first
opportunity to have it corrected

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday

Wednesday Dec 12th

Commenced with light baffling winds and pleasant weather all sail set working to the W^d middle and latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday Dec 13th

Commenced with light baffling winds and pleasant weather all sail set towards outer middle and latter part the same at daylight the land in sight at 10, hauled aboard off the harbor the captain went on shore so ends

Remarks on Friday Dec 14th

Commenced with light baffling winds and pleasant ship standing off and on middle and latter the same so ends

Remarks on Saturday Dec 15th

Commenced with light baffling winds and calms still. Laying off and on Mr. Little the mail took his discharge and left the ship John Burton entered as mail with and latter part light airs and calms several ships off and on so ends

Remarks on Sunday Dec 16th

Commenced with light winds from the E and pleasant weather at 6³⁰ AM the captain came on board kept off steering W by N middle part light part light airs latter part good breeze from S E steering S³W by N³W till at noon since the start of attoi so ends this day

on Saturday Dec 15th

At about 9 AM two sandwich island natives left the ship unseen when about 4 or 5 miles from the Key one having a large bag of cloths tied to his person was obliged to call for help lowered a boat picked him up the others could not be found

Remarks on Monday Dec 17th

Commenced with good breezes from S E in fine weather standing in for the land at 2 PM took in light sails hauled up the courses came to the wind middle part fresh gale from S S E with rain latter part more moderate with thick rising weather at 11 AM wind shifted to the S³W so ends this day

Ship's Journal of the Bedford

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 18th

Commenced with light baffling winds and thick rainy weather on different tacks land about 20 miles distant middle part good breezes from the N and E Latter part good breeze from the E and cloudy weather at daylight

Kept off for 11 hy maa bay at 9 am the captain went on shore to trade sent off a number of bags fowls ducks and a quantity of fruit ship, laying off and on so ends this day

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E and cloudy weather Laying off and on at 5 PM the captain came on board wind came to S S E stood off heading S W by the wind middle part moderate breeze from E S E latter part good breeze from E to E S E employed at various jobs of ships duty so ends this day

Lat 21 00

Remarks on Thursday Dec 20th

Commenced with good breezes from E S E and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading to the S breeze variously employed middle wind from S E and squally latter part good breeze at 8 am tacked to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

Lat 20 01

P. S. Baker Master Tarrising

Remarks on Friday Dec 21st 1955

Commenced with good breezes and fine weather wind from SE to ESE all sail set to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part the same latter part good breezes and fine weather nothing in sight cooper and carpenter busily employed people employed making spumpan
so ends this day

Lat 20.20

Remarks on Saturday Dec 22nd

Commenced with good breezes from SE to ESE and fine weather heading to the E by the wind middle part moderate breezes from the E heading ESE at 8 AM saw the island of Ouaheee stood in for it latter part good breezes and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the Southward variously employed
so ends this day

Lat 20.50

Remarks on Sunday Dec 23rd

Commenced with good breezes from the E and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the E middle part light airs and pleasant latter part light winds from the E and pleasant weather all sail set working to the E at 9 AM the Captain lowered his boat and pulled in for Karakakoa Bay nothing in sight
so ends this day

Ship & Command of Lieut Bedford

Remarks on Monday Dec 24th 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather all sail set working to the S middle part light hoisting and from the S and W latter part light airs and calms laying off Karakakoa bay at noon the captain came on board four ships in sight so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25th

Commences with light airs from SW and fine pleasant weather all sail set standing in for Karakakoa bay at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with fifty fathoms of chain furled the sails cleared up decks middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from SW employed breaking out the main hatchway and stowing down oil from the tanks so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26th

Commences with light airs from the SW and pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out and stowing oil middle part light land breezes latter part light breezes from SW to W employed stowing the main hatch at noon finished the main hatch so ends this day

N^o 1 Baker Master, laying in Karakoa Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th 1855
Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather
employed breaking out and stowing the after hatch middle
part light land breeze latter part, light baffling winds
and pleasant weather all hands employed at various
jobs about the rigging and making spungers
do ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th
Commences with light airs from the S and W and fine
weather all hands employed about the rigging rigged in
the jibboom to put in a new bolt for the Bolt-stay
led eye middle part fresh land breeze latter part
fresh trades all hands employed about the rigging,
making spungers &c
do ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th
Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather
all hands variously employed rigged out the jibboom set
up the rigging middle part fresh land breeze latter part
fresh trades and pleasant weather all hands employed about
the rigging fitted new shifts to the S & S sail yard rattled the
main rigging
do ends this day

Ship Vinrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30th 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed at various jobs about the rigging middle part light land breeze latter part light trades and pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31st

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather middle part light land breeze latter part calm and pleasant all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 1st 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather all hands employed setting up rigging fitting lifts and foot ropes and various other jobs middle part light land breeze latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed about the rigging making spinnings painting and tarring cooper making small casks

so ends this day

N P Baker Master, laying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2nd 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part fresh land breeze latter part light trades and pleasant weather all hands variously employed
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3rd

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from the S employed repairing sails
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4th

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed repairing sails middle part light land breeze latter part light winds from the S with fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails
so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board, Saturday Jan 5th 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails and other light jobs middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from SW employed repairing sails and painting inside

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod

New Bedford

Remarks on board, Saturday Jan 6th

Commences with light breezes from SW and fine weather employed repairing sails and painting inside middle part light land breeze latter part good breeze from the S and fine weather most of the crew on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board, Monday Jan 7th

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather middle part light land breeze latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed repairing sails and painting

so ends this day

of P Baker Master Lying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan: 8th 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather
employed repairing sails painting and various other jobs of
ships duty middle part light land breeze latter
part light trades and pleasant weather employed
repairing sails and various jobs of ships duty
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant
weather employed repairing sails and other light
jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light rain squall
from the S middle part light land breeze latter part
light airs and calms employed repairing sails
and mending coats
so ends this day.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10th

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather
all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty middle
part land breeze latter part light trade winds
and fine weather all hands employed at various
jobs four or five men on shore cutting wood
so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11th 1856

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed at 5 PM a light shower of rain middle part light land breeze latter part light breeze from the S^d and fine weather employed repairing sails getting wood on board and painting Boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 12th

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails getting wood on board middle part land breeze latter part light baffling airs and calms employed repairing sails and other light jobs of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather a heavy swell from the W employed repairing sails at 6 PM a fresh breeze from the N with rain middle part light land breeze latter part fine pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

So ends this day

N P Baker Master, Lying in Keerakakoa Bay

Remarks on Monday January 14th 1858

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather middle part light land breeze latter part light trades and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty six Sandwich Island natives that went on shore Sunday have not returned suppose them to have deserted

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 15th

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light shower of rain middle part land breeze latter part light baffling airs and calms variously, employed about the ship took on board a boat load of yams pumpkins and cabbage nothing seen or heard of the deserters

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 16th

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather employed clearing up to get under weigh middle part fresh land breeze at 3 PM got under weigh and stood out of the bay, latter part light airs from the land &c

So ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 17th 1856

Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather on different tacks at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes latter part light airs from the S and E all sail set on different tacks. the land in sight
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18th

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 18 m spoke the Ship Omega at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light, baffling winds latter part calm and rainy nothing in sight
so ends this day
Lat 18.. 50

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 19th

Commences with light, baffling airs from S E to N E and good weather variously employed about the ship middle part light baffling winds on different tacks latter part moderate breezes from E S E heading to the N and E employed at various jobs of ship's duty nothing in sight of note
so ends this day
Lat 14.. 24

N P Baker Master Cruising

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20th 1856

Commences with light airs from ESE and pleasant weather
all sails set, heading to the N and E variously employed
Owhyhee in sight at 5 PM saw Tahoorooa middle part
calm latter part good breeze from ESE to ENE and fine
weather heading to the S and E by the wind

So ends this day

Lat 18..43

Remarks on board Monday Jan 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 PM tacked to the
S the land in sight middle part light breeze from the E on
different tacks latter part moderate breeze from SE and
fine weather heading in for the land employed at
various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 22nd

Commences with light breezes from SE and fine pleasant
weather all sail set heading in for the land at 5 PM
were ship heading off shore two ships in sight middle
part light breeze off the land latter part light baffling
winds standing in for Karakakoa bay at 8 PM the Captain
lowered his Boat and went on shore sent the Gruss to the
main yard to be mended it being broken

So ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 23rd 1856

Commences with light, baffling winds from N W to N E
and fine pleasant weather laying off and on Karakakoa
bay, middle part light breeze off the land, latter part
light, baffling airs at 10 am a fresh breeze from S E
and fine weather laying off and on waiting
for the truss to be mended employed at various
light jobs of ships duty
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24th

Commences with a fresh breeze from S E and fine
weather standing off and on Karakakoa bay employed
at various jobs of ships duty one ship in sight
middle part light breeze off the land, latter part light
airs from S E and fine weather at 8 am sent a
boat on shore for the truss
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25th

Commences with light breezes from S E and fine pleasant
weather stand off and on the bay at 8 am the boat
returned with the truss kept off for Kawaihae
middle part light baffling airs, latter part light airs
from N W and fine weather standing in for
Kawaihae employed at light jobs of ships duty
So ends this day

N P Baker, Master, off Oahu

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26th 1857

Commences with light airs from NW and fine weather
all sail set standing in for Kawaihāe at 3 PM the Capt
lowered his boat went on shore at 5 PM the boat
returned with four of the natives that deserted at
Karakakoa bay three ships laying off and on middle
part light breeze off the land latter part light breeze
from SW and fine weather standing off and on

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 27th

Commences with light breezes from SW and fine weather
standing off and on at 2 PM sent the boat on shore at
5 PM returned to the ship we are obliged to wait our
turn for potatoes which will be Tuesday middle part
light land breeze latter part light airs from the NW
and fine weather on different tacks 2 ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Jan 28th

Commences with light breezes from the NW and fine pleasant
weather standing on different tacks middle part light
breeze off the land latter part light breezes from
the NW and fine weather standing off and on at
Kawaihāe variously employed

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 29th

Commenced with light breezes from the W and fine pleasant weather standing off and on at 4 PM sent the Boat on shore fetched off a quarter of Beef and one of mutton middle part, light land breeze latter part light airs from S W and fine weather standing in for the anchorage at 10 AM came to anchor in ten fathoms water 45 fathoms of chain furled the sails and cleared up the decks.

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 30th

Commenced with light airs from S W and fine pleasant weather laying at anchor at Peewaihae two other ships at anchor middle part, light land breeze latter part light airs from S W and fine weather getting ready for potatoes

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 31st

Commenced with light airs from S W and fine weather took on board one hundred and twenty barrels of potatoes got ready for getting under weigh middle part light off the land at midnight got under weigh and stood out latter part good breezes from S E in fine weather steering for Maui

So ends this day

N. G. Baker Master About The Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Friday February 1st 1856

Commences with good breezes from S E and fine weather
steering for Maui at 2 P M stood in between Maui and
Kahoolawe at 3 P M the Captain started with his boat
for Lahaina at 5 P M shut in thick and rainy middle part
light baffling winds and rainy latter part light baffling
winds and fine weather laying off and on at Lahaina

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2nd

Commences with light, baffling winds and fine weather
standing off and on at Lahaina at 3 P M the Captain came
on board, kept off for Kahoolawe with fresh Trades middle part
fresh Trade winds steering for Oahu at 1 P M came to the wind
with the 1st sail aback at daylight kept off for the Harbor
at 4 A M the Captain went on shore ship standing off
and on three other ships laying off

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3rd

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine
weather standing off and on at Oahu middle part good
breeze from the N E latter part, light airs and calms heading
in for the Island several sails in sight

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4th 1855

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather, heaving in for Diamond head middle part light baffling winds on different tacks, latter part light airs from W to S E with rain and thunder standing off and on Diamond head

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5th

Commences with light baffling winds and cloudy weather standing off and on at 2 P.M. two men came on board that the Captain had shipped middle part light airs from N W standing off shore latter part light airs from the S E heaving in shore employed breaking out oil to ship, home broke out one hundred and thirty barrels

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6th

Commences with light baffling airs and calms with fine weather employed coopers and beehiving the casks of oil middle part light airs from N W latter part light airs from S W at 10 a.m. the Captain and Pilot came on board stood into the Harbor came to along side of the Ocean Telegraph, furled sails got ready to discharge oil

so ends this day

N P Baker Master Laying in Honolulu Harbor

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7th 1855

Commences with light breezes from S W and fine weather
employed breaking out oil putting it on board of the Ocean
telegraph middle part pleasant latter part fine weather
employed breaking out oil

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 8th

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather
employed breaking out oil at 5 P M finished breaking
out oil hove up the anchor the steamer towed us outside
middle part light airs from the S latter part light airs from the S E
and fine weather employed trimming the ship at 3 A M
the Captain left for the shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 9th

Commences with light breezes from S W and fine weather
stemming off and on at Diamond head employed trimming
ship and clearing up decks middle part fresh breezes from the S
double reefed the 3 sails latter part strong breezes from the S
and rain squalls laying between Oahu and Morotoi

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 10th 1855

Commenced with strong breezes from the S and rainy squally weather double reefed 3 sails set at 4 PM wind shifted to N E middle part light breeze from N E laying off Diamond head latter part light winds from the E and fine weather all sail set at 10 AM the Captain came on board, kept off to the W

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Feb 11th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light airs from the E all sail set steering to the W middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the E and fine weather steering for Attai employed setting up shooks coopersing keels and various other jobs

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12th

Commenced with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set heading for Attai employed setting up shooks and other jobs of ships duty middle part calm latter part light airs and calms heading in for the land employed setting up shooks and various other jobs

so ends this day

N B Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13th 1858

Commences with light airs from the N^E and fine weather. all sail set heading in for the land, employed at various jobs of ship's duty single part, light breeze standing off and on at either ~~middle~~ part light breeze from N^E at 8 am the Captain went on shore at whymoa bay to trade sent off several bags ducks and fowls fruit and sweet potatoes

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 14th

Commences with light winds from the E and fine weather, laying off and on at whymoa bay at 4 PM the Captain came on board kept off to S and W middle part good, breezes from the S and E on different tacks latter part wind from S to W with squally rainy weather No observation unobserved

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 15th

Commences with rainy squally weather and baffling winds from S to W on different tacks, by the wind middle part light baffling winds from S to W on different tacks latter part light airs and calms with showers of rain employed setting up shooks and stowing pipes in the fore hatch

So ends this day

Lat 21. 36"

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16th 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed setting up shooks and stowing down pipes for water middle part light baffling airs latter part light baffling airs and calms employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day
Lat 21..43

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 17th

Commences with light baffling airs from S to W all sail set working to the W at 6 PM a light breeze from SE middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the S with rain squalls all sail set steering SW by W nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 21..23

Remarks on board Monday Feb 18th

Commences with good breezes from the N and cloudy weather with light rain squalls all sail set steering SW by W middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breeze from NNE and fine weather employed setting up shooks stowing coals in the main hatch and filling them with salt water nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 20..07
Long 168..13

W P Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 19th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed setting up shooks stowing them in the main hatch filling with salt water middle part good breezes and fine weather latter part moderate breeze employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day

Lat 19. 23

Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from E S E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S & S variously employed middle part light breezes latter part light & light breeze employed repairing the mizen sail overhauling the cutting gear at 11 a m light rain squall

no observation.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21th

Commences with light breezes from E S E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed repairing sails and fitting the cutting blocks middle part light breezes from the N latter part light breezes from the N and fine weather all drawing sail set steering S W by W half W variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 18. 53

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Feb 22nd 1858

Commences with good breezes and fine weather from the N^W all sail set steering W^{by} W employed at various jobs of ships duty at 3 P^M took in the m^{ay} sail and m^{ay} S^{ail} of studding sail middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes from N^W E and fine weather variously employed

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17th 46

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23rd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N^W E and fine weather all sail set steering W^{by} S went the pile to repair and went another middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breezes from E^{SE} and fine weather employed repairing sails and other jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17th 31

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from E^{SE} and fine weather all sail set steering W^{by} S employed repairing the close mizen cooper employed setting up shooks middle part good breezes steering W^{by} W, latter part moderate breeze and fine weather steering W^{by} S

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17th 18

W. J. Baker, Master, Towards Guam

Remarks on board Monday Feb 23rd 1858

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering S by W middle part good breezes latter part fresh breezes employed repairing the m. spence and putting fore ray all back stays nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 17. 04

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part strong breezes and squally latter part strong breezes and fine weather employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 16. 48

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed at various jobs sent up the 2 royal yards and sail middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes and rain squalls employed at various light jobs nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 15. 55

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and squally weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various light jobs about the ship middle part moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed repairing a lower standing sail setting up rigging carpenter employed repairing a boat
nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 15. 34

Remarks on board Friday Feb 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at light jobs about the rigging middle part light breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed at various jobs about the rigging fitted a new stay for the m & m stay sail
nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 15. 19

Remarks on board Saturday March 1st

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W half S variously employed middle part moderate breezes and good weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed at various light jobs about the rigging
nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 15. 19

NF Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Sunday March 2nd 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather
all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of
ships duty saw two finbacks middle part moderate
breezes latter part moderate breezes with light rain
squalls nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 14. 56

Remarks on board Monday March 3rd

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and occasional
rain squalls all sail set steering W by S middle part fresh
breezes and fine weather latter part fresh breezes and good
weather employed at various jobs of ships duty
nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 14. 28

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and fine weather
all sail set steering W by S variously un-bent the m^d sail
and bent another middle part fresh breezes and cloudy
at 9.30 m took in the light sails came to the wind with
m^d sail apeak at daylight kept off W E W at 4 a m saw
the Island of Rota at 10 a m saw the Island of Guam
all sail set steering in for the land

so ends this day

Lat 13. 50

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set standing in for the land hauled up and bent the chains at 5 P M off the harbor the captain went on shore middle part fresh breezes and squally, laying off and on at 7 A M the pilot came on board stood in to the harbor at 9 A M came to anchor in twenty two fathoms water furled the sail sent two boats in for wood

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S and E and clear weather employed getting wood on board middle part moderate breezes latter part strong breezes and fine weather employed getting wood on board

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday March 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N E and fine weather employed at various jobs about the ship middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes and fine weather employed getting wood on board at 11 A M finished wooding got ready for getting under weigh

so ends this day

N H Baker Master Laying at Guam

Remarks on board Saturday March 8th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather
at 1 P M the pilot came on board took the anchor and stood
out of the harbor for the watering place at 5 P M came
to anchor in twenty fathoms with sixty fathoms chain
middle part moderate breezes and good weather latter part
moderate breezes and fine weather

do ends the day

Remarks on board Sunday March 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine
weather middle part strong winds and rain squalls
latter rainy squally weather employed taking
water on board

do ends this day

Remarks on board Monday March 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and rain squalls
employed getting water on board middle part strong breezes
and rainy latter part strong breezes and hard squalls
with rain employed taking water on board

do ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11th

Commences with strong breezes from N E and rainy squally weather employed getting water on board finished watering cleared the decks ready for getting under weigh middle part hard squalls and rain latter part strong breezes and rain squalls at 5 a.m commenced heaving up the anchor both the clamps broke and capsized the falls to the windlass paid out chain and let her lay

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12th

Commences with strong breezes from E N E and squally weather employed at various jobs about the ship middle part fresh breezes with rain, latter part moderate breezes and fine weather most of the on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 13th

Commences with light breezes from N E and fine weather waiting for the windlass gear to be repaired at sundown the crew came on board middle part fine weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather part of the crew on shore the rest employed overhauling potatoes

so ends this day

N P Becker Master Laying in Umanie, Bay

Remarks on board Friday March 14th 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather
part of the crew on shore the rest employed in overhauling
potatoes middle part light winds and rain squalls
latter part light winds and pleasant weather employed
painting boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday March 15th

Commenced with light winds from N E and fine weather
employed painting at 5 PM the windlass gear came on board
put it on to the windlass middle part fine pleasant weather
latter part light winds and fine weather most of the crew on
on shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday March 16th

Commenced with light winds from the N E and fine weather
at sundown the crew came on board middle part light winds
and pleasant latter part light winds from E N E and fine
weather at 8 AM commenced heaving up the anchor
the windlass gear gave out again took the anchor with
hooks and worked up towards the town

So ends this day

Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday March 17th 1856

Commences with light breezes from E N E and fine weather
all sail set working towards the town at 3 p m the captain
lowered his boat and went on shore to get the windlass
gear mended middle part light winds and pleasant weather
laying off and on latter part light airs and fine weather
employed at light jobs about the ship several ships
laying off the town

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18th

Commences with light airs from E N E and fine weather
laying off and on the town employed at various jobs
middle part moderate breezes at 1 a m stood off from
the land heading N N W by the wind latter part
moderate breezes and rain squalls wind from E N E
to N N E steering by the wind to the N and W
variously employed about the ship

So ends this day
Lat 14. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19th

Commences with light baffing winds and good weather
all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed at
various jobs about the ship middle part moderate
breezes steering N N W latter part light winds and
fine weather employed at various jobs of ships
duty nothing in sight

So ends this day
Lat 16. 50

V P Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday March 20th 1855

Commences with light winds from E N E and fine weather
all sail set steering N N W employed at various jobs about
the ship middle part light airs steering N W latter part
good breezes with occasional rain squalls employed
at various light jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 18. 46

Remarks on board Friday March 21st

Commences with good breezes from E N E and fine weather
all sail set steering N W employed at various jobs of ships
duty middle part squally latter part good breezes and fine weather
variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 20. 24

Remarks on board Saturday March 22nd

Commences with good breezes from N E and fine weather
all sail set steering N W employed at different jobs of
ships duty middle part wind shifted to E S E latter part
light airs from the E and fine weather

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 21. 59

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday March 23rd 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather
all sail set steering N W at 3 PM wind veered to S W
middle part light breezes from W S W heading N W
by the wind latter part moderate breeze steering
N W by N employed painting outside and other light
jobs saw two humpbacks
so ends this day

Lat 23. 18

Remarks on board Monday March 24th

Commences with good breezes from W S W and fine weather
all sail set steering N W by N at 5 PM wind veered to N W
tacked to W S W variously employed saw one finback
middle part wind from N N W heading to the W
latter part light breezes from N N E steering W N W
variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 23. 48

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25th

Commences with light breezes from N N E and cloudy
weather all sail set steering W N W sent up a new
3 m. standing sail, (boom) employed at various light
jobs about the ship middle part light airs latter part
light airs from the E and fine weather steering N W by N
unbent the 3 sail and bent another & saw two finbacks

so ends this day

Lat 24. 21

P. P. Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26th 1858

Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather all sail set steering NW employed painting the starboard side unbent the fore sail and bent another saw one pinbackle middle part good breezes from the S latter part fresh breezes from the SSW and rainy weather at 10 AM cleared up wind coming to the NW

so ends this day

Lat. 25. 42

Remarks on board Thursday March 27th

Commences with good breezes from SSW and cloudy weather all sail set steering NW at 2 PM saw two Islands WNW twenty miles distant wind coming to the N at 5 PM wind from NW heading to the N and E by the wind middle part light airs from the NE steering NW latter part good breezes from the E and cloudy weather employed stowing pipes in the after hatchway and filling them with salt water

*so ends this day
no observation sun obscured*

Remarks on board ⁺Friday ⁺Saturday March 28th

Commences with good breezes from SE and cloudy weather all sail set steering NW variously employed at 5 PM set in rainy with thunder and lightning middle part wind shifted to WSW with the fresh breeze and rain double reefed the fore sails latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 6 AM saw crown Island bearing NW twenty miles distant run along the South side of the island saw several himphreys and killers at meridian took in the fore and main fore sails

so ends this day

Lat. 28. 35

Ship & Limb of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday March 29th 1856

Commences with strong breezes from N W and cloudy weather double reefed m & sail and f sail set by the wind to the N and E at 5 P M wore ship to W S W, bent the main spencer middle part strong breezes on different tacks latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather double reefed f sails set on different tacks crown and Long Island in sight

so ends this day
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Sunday March 30th

Commences with strong breezes from N W and cloudy weather double reefed f sails set heading in for Long Island at 2 P M tacked to the N and E the land about five miles distant middle part fresh breezes from N W to N W heading to the N and E latter part fresh breezes from N W with cloudy squally weather at 9 a m saw two Islands bearing N N W twenty miles distant

so ends this day
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Monday March 31th

Commences with strong breezes from N W and cloudy squally weather double reefed f sails set by the wind to the N and E at 1 P M wore ship to W S W middle part fresh breezes from N W to N W heading to the W latter part good breezes from N N W and fine weather at 7 a m found the main topmast gone in the sheave hole sent it down and commenced fitting a new f mast

so ends this day

W P Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1st 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N to NNW and fine weather by the wind to the W employed getting the new 3rd mast ready and overhauling the rigging middle part light breeze from the N^W latter part light air from the N and E heading to the N and W by the wind sent up the M 3rd mast and M 3rd mast set up the rigging

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2nd

Commences with light baffling airs from NE to ESE and fine weather sent up 3rd sail 3rd and royal yards bent and set the sails middle part light airs from the E steering N by W latter part light breeze from SE and fine weather employed repairing a fore top sail

so ends this day

Lat 30. 10

Long 128. 00

Remarks on board Thursday April 3rd

Commences with light breezes from SE and fine weather all sail set steering N half W sent in the 3rd jib to repair set up the fore stays repaired the 3rd jib and bent it middle part good breezes steering N latter part good breeze and cloudy weather at 8 PM saw two small Islands bearing E thirty miles distant sent down the 3rd 3rd sail repaired and bent it

so ends this day

no observation sun obscured

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday April 4th 1855

Commences with good breezes from S E and cloudy weather all sail set steering N at 3 P M, hauled up N E by N at 4 P M took in light sails and hauled up the courses at 8 P M double reefed the 3 sails hauled by the wind heading S by E middle part fresh breezes and rising at midnight wind came to the N and E standing on short tacks through the night latter part good breezes and fine weather at 8 A M saw the land the tertiary coast ends with light breezes
Lat 34. 21

Remarks on board Saturday April 5th

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks one ship in sight at 4 P M a fresh breeze at 5 P M 3 by sails and 2 jib at 8 P M double reefed the 3 sails middle part fresh breezes from S by E on different tacks latter part light huffing airs and calms working in to the straits of Caracaras

so ends this day
Lat 34. 19

Remarks on board Sunday April 6th

Commences with light airs from S E and fine weather all sail set steering at E in to the straits at 5 P M wind shifted to S W steering N E by N middle part good breeze latter part latter part light huffing airs from N N W to N N E saw several small Tartar vessels saw a few humpbacks employed at various jobs about the ship

so ends this day
Lat 35. 28

N S Baker Master in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Monday April 7th 1856

Commences with light airs from N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks until the m sail and bent another at 4 P M, a light breeze from the S steering N E saw several humpback middle part moderate breezes at 10 P M the wind shifted to the S and E on different tacks latter part fresh breezes from N N E and hazy weather heading to the E saw humpbacks and killers.

so ends this day

Lat 35. 48

Remarks on Tuesday April 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from N N E and cloudy weather heading to the E by the wind at 5 P M wind came to the E tacked to the S middle part strong breezes heading N by W latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather at 7 A M saw two right whale going quick did not lower at 11 A M saw Eagle Island stood in for the land

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9th

Commences with strong breezes from the S and E and cloudy weather heading in for the land at 2 P M lowered two boats and putted in shore cut two boat loads of wood and returned to the ship middle part moderate breezes heading to the S latter part light breezes from N E heading to the S and W at 4 A M saw two whale lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day

Lat 38. 11

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday April 10th 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather employed stowing pipes in the after hatch filling them with salt water saw nothing of note at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part calm latter part calm and pleasant employed overhauling potatoes went the 2 royal nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 14

Remarks on board Friday April 11th

Commences with calm pleasant weather employed overhauling potatoes at 2 P M a light breeze from S E steering S E by E at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part calm latter part light baffling airs on different tacks employed at various jobs about the ship one ship in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday April 12th

Commences with light airs from N E to E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various light jobs nothing in sight of note middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from E to E N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S at 8 am tacked to the S and E nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 35

N P Baker Master Cruising in the Lapram Sea

Remarks on board Sunday April 13th 1858

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S S E saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes at 10 AM wind came to the N steering E latter part good breezes from N N E heading to the E by the wind four ships in sight at 9 AM spoke the Manuel Ortes of New Bedford three whales saw whale going quick did not lower

so ends this day

Lat 38.12

Remarks on board Monday April 14th

Commences with good breezes from N N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E six ships in sight at 5 PM tacked to the N and W saw one ship cutting middle part good breezes on different tacks latter part strong breezes from the N double reefed sails set on different tacks

so ends this day

Lat 38.21

Remarks on board Tuesday April 15th

Commences with strong breezes from the N double reefed sails set by the wind on different tacks saw whale could not lower very rugged several ships in sight middle part light breezes from S W latter part light breezes from W N W and fine weather at 11 AM saw two whale lowered and struck one

so ends this day

Sail

Sail

Ship Skinnod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16th 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from W & N and fine weather at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship commenced cutting took the head gear and lashed down for the night middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather finished cutting
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday April 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the S and fine weather heading to the E at 4 P.M. commenced hauling saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes heading E & E by the wind under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from S & E with thick rainy weather close reefed M S sail and S sail set at 9 A.M. cooked down the works put on the chutes at 10 A.M. took in the S sail

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday April 18th

Commenced with a fresh gale from S & E and thick rainy weather close reefed M S sail set heading to the E at 3 P.M. wind veered to S & W left off raining middle part fresh gale from the W at 3 P.M. moderated latter part good breezes from N.W. at daylight started the works made sail steering to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 50

W S Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Saturday April 19th 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set steering to the E employed hauling saw nothing, but finbacks midle part, light airs from the E, latter part moderate breezes from the S and E, heading to the N and E saw nothing of note employed, hauling

so ends this day

Lat 39. 27

Remarks on board Sunday April 20th

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and cloudy weather on different tacks by the wind at 1 P M spoke greenish ship passed at 6 P M fresh breezes from the E shortened sail for the night midle part strong breezes, latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 3 A M finished hauling saw nothing of note

no observation so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April 21st

Commences with light baffling airs and calms on different tacks employed pumping off water into other casks at 1 P M saw one whale hauled without success midle part moderate breezes from N^W heading to the S and W by the rain latter part fresh breezes at 6 am wore ship to the N under easy sail employed stowing down oil

so ends this day

Ship Account of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22nd 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from W N W and cloudy squally weather under short sail heading to the S employed stowing down oil at 4 P M finished stowing 160 barrels were ship to S W middle part fresh breezes latter part light airs from the W on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks

so ends this day

Lat 38. 33

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23rd

Commenced with light airs from the S and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind to the W at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breezes from W S W to W N W all sail set to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 05

Remarks on board Thursday April 24th

Commenced with light baffling winds from W N W to N N E all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 P M shut in thick fog middle part light breezes from the E steering W N W latter part moderate breeze from S E with thick fog steering W employed setting up shooks

so ends this day

C. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday April 25. 1856

Commenced with light breezes from S E and thick foggy weather steering W at 2 P M cleared up at 4 P M saw one whale lowered and hoisted without success at sundown shortened sail for the night came to the wind with the main yard aback middle part fresh breezes at 1 a m set in rainy latter part moderate breezes from S E with thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set steering W at 3 a m spoke ship Benette hailing

do ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday April 26th

Commenced with good breezes from S E and thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set steering W at 2 P M wind shifted to N S W by the wind to the S and W at 6 P M took in jib and spanker middle part fresh gale from W S W took in 3 and mizen 3 sails hauled up the 3 sails latter part strong gale heading at W with double reefed M 3 sail and 3 sail set at 10 a m took in the 3 sail close reefed the M 3 sail at noon wore ship to the S

do ends this day
Lat. 39. 20

Remarks on board Sunday April 27th

Commenced with a strong gale from W S W and squally weather close reefed M 3 sail and 3 sail spanker set heading to the S middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes and fine weather whale 3 sails set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

do ends this day

Lat 38. 30

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday April 28th 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from W & W and fine weather
all sail set to the S three ships in sight at sundown shortened
sail for the night middle part moderate breezes latter part
good breezes from S W with hazy weather at 6^{am} saw
one whale lowered could not get hold of him double
reefed the S sails on different tacks

so ends this day

Lat 38. 11.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from S W and hazy weather
double reefed S sails set by the wind on different tacks saw
nothing of note middle part fresh gale from S S W close
reefed M S sail and S sail set latter part fresh gale
and clear weather at 11^{am} moderated set double reefed
S sails nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 08

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30th

Commences with strong breezes from S S W and clear weather
double reefed S sails set on different tacks by the wind at
3 P M spoke ship Chandler Price of New Bedford reported
the death of Captain Curren middle part light breezes from
S W and rainy latter part light breezes from the W and foggy
weather on different tacks by the wind

so ends this day

no observations

N P Baker Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday May 1st 1856

Commences with light breezes from the W and thick foggy weather under easy sail heading to the S and W wind coming to the N at 4 P.M. wind from the N heading W at W middle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breezes from N.W steering E.N.E with all sail set saw one fin back

So ends this day

Lat. 38. 40

Remarks on board Friday May 2nd.

Commences with light breezes from N.W and smoky weather all sail set steering E.N.E at 1 P.M. hauled by the wind to the S and W middle part light airs from the S steering W.S.W under easy sail latter part light airs from the S and hazy weather all sail set heading W.S.W saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Lat 35. 19

Remarks on board Saturday May 3rd

Commences with light airs and calms and hazy weather saw three ships middle part light airs from the S steering to the N under easy sail latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set steering to the E at 10 a.m. saw one whale hauled and hoist without success

So ends this day

Lat 39. 09

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday May 4th 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S^d and fine weather
all sail set on different tacks at 1 P M saw one whale lowered
and chaist could not get near him at sundown shortened
sail for the night middle part calm latter part light breezes
from E & S and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S^d & E
at 11 A M saw two whale lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Lat 38.. 44

Remarks on board Monday May 5th

Commences with light airs from the S^d and E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the S^d & E at 3 P M saw whale
lowered and started at three different whale did not fasten
to either of them took in sail for the night middle
part calm latter part light breezes from the W^d
and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different
tacks at 10 A M saw one whale at 11 A M shut in
thick fog lost sight of the whale

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W^d and thick foggy
weather on different tacks by the wind at 6 P M shortened
sail for the night middle part thick fog latter part cloudy
calm weather saw whale lowered and chaist
without success

so ends this day

Lat 38.. 49
Long 136.. 24

N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7th 1856

Commenced with calm pleasant weather boats off chasing whale at 8 Pm came on board could not get haled at 7 Pm shortened sail for the night middle part light freshening winds, latter part moderate breezes from W S W and cloudy weather with occasional fog squalls all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 11 Pm saw one whale

so ends this day
Lat 38. 52

Remarks on board Thursday May 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S S W to W S W and good weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 Pm lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night latter part moderate breezes from the N and E all sail set on different tacks by the wind saw nothing of note

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 9th

Commenced with good breezes from E S E and cloudy weather weather all sail set by the wind to the S several ships in sight saw no whale at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes steering N N W under easy sail latter part moderate breezes from N N W all sail set on different tacks by the wind at 7 Pm set in foggy

so ends this day
no observation

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday May 10th 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W heading to the E^W with foggy weather at 2 P.M. cleared up saw finbacks at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes latter part good breezes from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 39. 54

Remarks on board Sunday May 11th

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set to the N and E at 4 P.M. saw two whale going quick lowered and chased without success at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from the S^W heading to the E under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from the S and W on different tacks at 10 a.m. double reefed the Sails

so ends this day

Lat 40. 04

Remarks on board Monday May 12th

Commences with strong breezes from the S and W and smoky weather double reefed S sails set by the wind on different tacks at 4 P.M. moderated made all sail at 6 P.M. saw one whale going quick did not lower middle part moderate breezes from S.W. to S.S.W. heading to the N.W. latter part good breezes from S.S.W. and hazy weather at 10 a.m. wind veered to the W tacked to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 39. 39

N P Baker Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13th 1856

Commences with good breezes from W & W and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from N & W and fine weather all sail set steering W by S saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Lat 39.09

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14th

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 P M spoke the Bark S E Donnell of New Bedford middle part light airs latter part good breezes from N. S and fine weather at 6 a m saw whale lowered and hoist without success at 11 a m lowered again without success two ships in sight

So ends this day
Lat 38.33

Remarks on board Thursday May 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from S & W in fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 3 P M saw one whale lowered and hoist could not get near him at 6 P M spoke ship Pocahontas of Sisbury at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes at midnight wind shifted to the N latter part fresh breezes from N & E all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Lat 39.23

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday May 16th 1858

Commenced with moderate breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering to S and W several ships in sight saw no whale middle part light airs from the S E steering S W latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather all sail set steering to the S and W several ships in sight saw no whale

so ends this day
Lett 39. 22

Remarks on board Saturday May 17th

Commenced with good breezes from S E to S W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 P.M. spoke ship Florida of Fair haven saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note.

so ends this day
Lett 39. 08

Remarks on board Sunday May 18th

Commenced with good breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale middle part light airs from the E steering W by N latter part light airs and pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lett 39. 14

N P Baker, Master. Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Monday May 19th, 1856

Commenced with light airs from the E and fine pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from the S. Latter part good breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale

so ends this day
Lat 39. 21

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20th

Commenced with good breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezing on S W. Latter part good breezes from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering N N W nothing in sight

so ends this day
Lat 40. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday May 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note at sundown took in light sails hauled up the courses at 8 P M saw a dead whale took him alongside middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from the E and hazy weather at daylight commenced cutting at 8 A M finished cutting commenced sailing steering to the S under easy sail saw nothing

so ends this day
Lat 40. 14

Stimke
in charge
Go by

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday May 22nd 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the E and hazy weather
steering to the S under easy sail employed hoisting at sundown
took in sail for the night saw nothing of note middle part
light breezes from E & E heading to the S latter part light
breezes from S & E heading to the S and W with thick
raining weather employed hoisting

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 23rd

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and E with
thick raining weather heading to the S and NE at 3 P M
finished hoisting at sundown took in sail for the night
middle part light airs from NW to SW steering to the E
latter part light breezes from S W with thick fog
steering NE employed cleaning home

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 24th

Commences with light breezes from S W and thick foggy
weather all sail set steering NE at 4 P M shortened sail
for the night middle part moderate breezes from the W with
thick fog steering NE under easy sail latter part moderate
breezes from S to W with fine weather all sail set
steering NE saw nothing

so ends this day
Lat 40. 50

J. P. Baker Master cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Sunday May 25th 1888

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set steering E. saw nothing of note middle part light baffling winds latter part moderate breezes from the W with fine pleasant weather all sail set steering E by S saw two Japanese Junks and one finback

so ends this day
Lat 40. 58

Remarks on board Monday May 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set ~~steering E~~ at 4 P M saw the land bearing E by E twenty miles distant hauled to the S middle part light airs and calms latter part light breezes from the E and fine weather steering S saw the land bearing E thirty miles distant

so ends this day
Lat 40. 16

Remarks on board Tuesday May 27th

Commences with light breezes from the E and fine weather all sail set steering to the S saw several finbacks middle part good breezes from S E with fog and rain steering S W by W latter part fresh breezes with fog at 8 a m wind shifted to the W tacked to the S at 10 a m the fog lifted saw several Bunches

so ends this day
no observation

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the W and cloudy weather
all sail set by the wind to the S at 4 PM wind veered to the
N^o tacked to the E saw nothing of note middle part calm
latter part light airs from N E heading to the N and veer
by the wind sent down the m^o sail to repair, bent
the old one saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 30

Remarks on board Thursday May 29th

Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine
weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed
repairing the m^o sail saw some humpbacks middle part light
breezes from N to N E heading to the E by the wind latter
part light breezes from N to N W heading to the N and E
with cloudy weather saw nothing of note

so ends this day

no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 30th

Commences with light, baffling winds from the N and E and
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks
at 6 PM spoke ship men near of New Bedford middle part
light airs from N heading to the N and E latter
part light airs from the S steering N N E with
rainy weather two ships in sight

so ends this day

no observation

N P Baker, Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Saturday May 31st 1856

Commences with light airs from SSW and cloudy weather all sail set steering NNE saw nothing of note middle part light airs from the W with thick weather latter part fresh breezes and thick weather at 8 am wind shifted to the S and E tacked to the S and W at 10 am cleared off double reefed the 3 sails in 11 sail and jib saw two ships

so ends this day
Lat 41.05

Remarks on board Sunday June 1st

Commences with strong breezes from NNE and cloudy weather double reefed 3 sails set by the wind heaving S W at 1 PM took in the 3 sail at 4 PM wore ship to the E three ships in sight middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes and clear weather all sail set on different tacks

so ends this day
Lat 41.15

Remarks on board Monday June 2nd

Commences with good breezes from NNE and clear weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw some pinkies several ships in sight middle part light baffling winds latter part light baffling airs with drizzling rain all sail set on different tacks saw whale hauled and hoist without success

so ends this day
no observation

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3rd 1856

Commences with light, baffling winds and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 3 P.M. saw whale hauled and struck one at 6 P.M. took him alongside took in sail for the night middle part thick rainy weather latter part thick fog at 4 a.m. commenced cutting at 8 a.m. finished cutting made sail

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday June 4th

Commences with light breezes from the N and E with fog squalls all sail set by the wind to the S and E at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes and thick fog latter part fresh breezes with thick rainy weather saw some finbacks several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E with cloudy weather saw a number of finbacks at sundown saw one whale shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes latter part light breezes and good weather all sail set at 4 a.m. commenced hauling saw whale hauled and hoist without success

so ends this day

1. S. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday June 6th 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist without success employed hailing at sundown took in sail middle part light airs from the S and E latter part light airs and cloudy weather at 6 A.M. saw whale going quick did not lower employed hailing

do ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 7th

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather saw whale lowered and the captain struck one the boat got stove and one man had his leg taken off at 8 P.M. finished hailing took in sail for the night middle part light airs from the S and E at 10 A.M. the man died that lost his leg latter part light breezes and foggy at 10 A.M. buried him

do ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday June 8th

Commences with light breezes from the S and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from S and W latter part good breezes from the S and W on different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist could not get hold

do ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday June 9th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from SW and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at 8 PM shortened sail for the night middle part foggy latter part good breezes from the S and W steering different courses at 11 AM saw one whale, lowered for him

so ends this day

Lat 41. 53

Remarks on board Tuesday June 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and W and good weather at 1 PM struck the whale at 3 PM took him alongside commenced cutting took the head gear and let him lay middle part calm and foggy latter part light breezes from the S and E and fog finished cutting cleared up the decks and started the works

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11th

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and thick weather employed hauling saw two whale going quick to windward middle part fresh breezes and thick rainy weather latter part moderate breezes from E and E and thick rainy weather employed hauling and staving down oil

so ends this day

no observation

N S Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday June 12th 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and thick rainy weather under easy sail on different tacks employed hailing and stowing down oil middle part thick fog latter part moderate breezes and thick foggy weather under easy sail on different tacks at 11 am cleared up employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and E and good weather under easy sail employed hailing at 3 PM saw one whale lowered and struck him at 6 PM took him along side at 11 PM finished hailing middle part light breezes from the E with fog latter part good breeze from the S and E with thick rainy weather employed cutting

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 14th

Commences with light breezes from the S and E with thick rainy weather steering to the N and E under easy sail employed stowing down oil middle part calm and foggy latter part light breezes from the S and E steering to the N and E at 10 am fog lifted saw one ship employed hailing and setting up shoes

so ends this day

Lat 42. 11

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday June 15th

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather employed hoisting and setting up shrouds at 1 P M set in thick fog at 7 P M took in sail for the night middle part good breeze with thick fog, latter part light breezes from S W and clear weather heading S S E employed hoisting and stowing down saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 16th

Commences with light breezes from S W and good weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 P M set in thick fog, employed hoisting and stowing down middle part light breezes latter part light breezes from the S and W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 6 am finished hoisting saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.17

Remarks on board Tuesday 17th

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed breaking out in the main hatch at sundown took in sail for the night middle part light airs latter part light airs and calms with fine weather employed stowing down oil saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.10

P. P. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18th 1850

Commences with light breezes from S S W and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the W at 2 P M saw one whale
lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night
middle part good breezes latter part light breezes from the S S W
and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale
lowered and chased without success several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 19th

Commences with good breezes from S S E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed
cleaning bone saw one whale lowered and chased without
success at sundown shortened sail for the night middle
part calm latter light breezes from S S W and fine weather
all sail set steering to the S and E employed cleaning bone
saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat. 43.43

Remarks on board Friday June 20th

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and fine weather
all sail set steering to the E at 2 P M saw whale lowered
set in fog returned to the ship at sundown took in sail for
the night middle part light air latter part fresh breezes
from the S and E and thick weather on different tacks

so ends this day
no observation

Ship Vinwood of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday June 21st 1856

Commences moderate breezes from the S and E and thick weather standing on different tacks at 3 PM shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes and thick weather latter part fresh breezes from S W and thick at 10 AM cleared up all sail set steering to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lat 44.03

Remarks on board Sunday June 22nd

Commences with strong breezes from S W and good weather all sail set steering S E by E at 7 PM set in thick took in sail came to the wind to the S and E middle part fresh gale latter part moderate breezes from S S W with thick fog set whole 3 sails at 8 AM wore ship to the S W lay with the 3rd sail aback

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 23rd

Commences with light breezes from S S W and thick foggy weather laying with the 3rd sail aback heading to the W middle part good breezes and thick fog latter part light breezes and thick weather by the wind on different tacks sent down the mst mst g sail to repair

so ends this day
no observation

N P Baker, Master Towards the North Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24th 1856

Commences with light breezes from SSW and thick foggy weather steering to the S and E at 5 P.M. came to the wind to the SW at 4 P.M. double reefed the 3 sails hauled up the courses in jibe middle part light breezes on different tacks latter part light airs and thick fog steering to the E under easy sail at 10 with the fog lifted a little set all sail employed coopers provision

so ends this day
Lat 45. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25th

Commences with light airs from SSW to SSE all sail set steering to the E at 2 P.M. set in foggy at 6 P.M. took in light sails hauled up the courses came to the wind heading to the S and E middle part light airs from SSW and thick fog by the wind on different tacks latter part calm and foggy variously employed

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday June 26th

Commences with calm foggy weather employed at various jobs about the ship at 4 P.M. hauled up the starboard chain and bent it at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 28 fathoms water still calm and thick fog middle part calm and foggy at 6 P.M. clewed up with a light breeze from SSW saw the land about 10 miles distant hove up the anchor set all sail steering to the S and E through Perouse Straits employed setting up shooks and drying bone

so ends this day
Lat 45. 32

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday June 27th 1858

Commences with light airs from S S E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E middle part light breezes
from the S latter part good breezes from S S W to S S E
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 6 am spoke
the siren quern at 9 am set thick and raining

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 28th

Commences with good breezes from S S E and rainy
weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 4 PM
shortened sail for the night middle part foggy and calm
latter part light airs from S S E to S S W all sail set by the
wind to the S and E at 10 am the fog cleared off saw some
fin backs

so ends this day

Lat 45.02

Remarks on board Sunday June 29th

Commences with light drizzling airs from S to S E and fine
weather all sail set by the wind to the E one ship in sight
saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from S S E
with rain heading to the E latter part good breezes
from the S and E and fine weather all sail set steering
to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 46.14

N P Baker Master Cruising in the Northline Sea

Remarks on board Monday June 30th 1856

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E and good weather all sail set steering N by E at 3 P M wind shifted to the W with rain and fog at 6 P M cleared up saw two whale going quick did not lower middle part moderate breezes from the S latter part good breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks spoke ship Sennette of New Bedford saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Latt 46. 10

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1st

Commenced with good breezes from S S E and fine weather all sail set to the S and E three ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes on different tacks latter part good breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Latt 45. 49

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2nd

Commenced with good breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W at 5 P M wind shifted to the W tacked to the S middle part light breezes from the W steering S S E latter part moderate breezes from W N W saw several fishbacks two ships in sight at 10 am set in fog employed repairing the spanker

sun seen at intervals

so ends this day

Latt 45. 46

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday July 3rd 1856

Commences with light breezes from the N and NE with fog squalls all sail set steering SSE at 1 P M wind shifted to SE heading to the S at 4 P M set in raring at 7 P M took in 3 1/2 sails and 3 jib wind from the E heading SSE middle part light airs from the E with with fog latter part light breezes from the NE all sail set steering SSE at 10 A M cleared up saw the land to the S and E 20 miles distant saw several finbacks

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday July 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and cloudy weather all sail set standing in for the land at 1 P M tacked to the N saw finbacks at 3 P M spoke ship Speedwell at 4 P M fresh breezes double reefed the 3 sails middle part moderate breezes from the W heading to the N latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N saw some finbacks

so ends this day
Lat 45.36

Remarks on board Saturday July 5th

Commences with light breezes from WNW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N at 1 P M tacked to the S and NE employed repairing a 3 1/2 sail saw plenty of finbacks middle part light airs from the N and NE latter part light breezes from the N and E steering to the W saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lat 45.27

N. B. Baker Master Cruising in the Lachlan Sea

Remarks on board Sunday July 5th 1856

Commences with light breezes from the Land E and fine weather, all sail set steering to the W three ships in sight middle part light hawling airs latter part light hawling winds on different tacks by the wind at 9 am set in foggy two ships in sight

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Monday July 6th

Commences with light hawling winds and thick fog all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 P M cleared up saw several finbacks and humpbacks four ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the Land W with thick rainy weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw plenty of finbacks

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8th

Commences with light airs from the Land W and rainy misty weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw a number of finbacks middle part light airs and calms latter part light hawling winds and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks several ships in sight spoke the Gideon Howland

so ends this day
Lat 45. 52

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9th 1856

Commences with light baffling winds from the S and E with fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note at 4 P M set in thick and rainy middle part light breezes from the E all sail set steering 90 by S latter part moderate breezes from N E and thick weather at 10 a m cleared up saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lat 45. 32

Remarks on board Thursday July 10th

Commences with good breezes from N E and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 4 P M saw Cape Annua 15 miles distant middle part good breezes from the N and E working up the bay latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set beating up the bay at 10 a m saw a small whale hauled and hoisted without success the bark Gratitude in company

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 11th

Commences with light airs from E to N E and fine weather all sail set working up the bay at 4 P M set in rainy at 8 P M came to anchor in 7 fathoms water with 30 fathoms of chain in a miwa bay middle part light breezes and rainy latter part good breezes and rainy weather sent twelve casks on shore for water several Japanese visited the ship

so ends this day

N P Baker Master Laying in Amiva Bay

Remarks on board Saturday July 12th 1858

Commenced with good breezes from N E and rainy weather took the water on board and stowed it down middle part light breezes and clear latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 a m took the anchor working out of the bay at 9 a m set in rainy the Gratitude in company.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday July 13th

Commenced with light baffling airs and calms and cloudy hazy weather all sail set working to the S. E. saw plenty of Humphreys middle part light breezes from W S W steering S by E latter part moderate breezes and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S saw plenty of finkbacks and Humphreys

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday July 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set steering S E employed about the rigging saw nothing of note middle part light airs from the S and E heading to the E latter part light airs and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat. 45° 31'

Ship Annard of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15th 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 3 PM set in fog
middle part light breezes laying with the M S sail
shackles latter part good breezes from S & E with thick
raining weather steering to the S and E under easy sail

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16th

Commences with good breezes from the S and E and thick raining
weather steering to the S and E under easy sail at 2 PM wind
changed to the N^W cleared up saw plenty of fin backs at 8 PM
set in thick fog shortened sail for the night middle part
fresh breezes from the N^W latter part strong breezes and thick
weather laying under short sail

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and cloudy
weather double reefed S sails set on different tacks at
2 PM spoke ship of Annard of New Bedford saw nothing
of note middle part light airs latter part light breezes
from N^W & N^E heading to the S and N^W by the wind at
11 AM set in thick and raining

so ends this day
no observation

N. J. Becker Master Cruising in the Lachalin Sea

Remarks on board Friday July 18th 1858

Commences with light airs from the S and W and thick rainy weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W at 8 P M wind shifted to the N wore ship to the W took in light sails hauled up the courses middle part fresh breezes double reefed the 3 sails latter part light breezes from E and E and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S land in sight to the S and W saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lat 46. 50

Remarks on board Saturday July 19th

Commences with light breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S middle part light airs from E to E S E heading to the S latter part light baffling winds and calms all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lat 46. 25

Remarks on board Sunday July 20th

Commences with light baffling airs from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W saw nothing middle part light breezes from S E heading to the E latter part good breezes from S E to S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E saw a number of Pinbacks

so ends this day
Lat 46. 37

Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday July 21st 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E at 4 P M kept off N E
set the 3rd M studding sail middle part good breezes from
the S steering N E by N latter part fresh breezes from
S S W and good weather saw several finbacks

so ends this day
Lat 48. 33

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W and good weather
all sail set steering N E by N at 5 P M set in reefing saw
nothing middle part more moderate at 2 A M wind shifted to
the W steering N by E latter part light breezes from the
E with thick rainy weather at 11 A M wind shifted to
the N hove a new 3 royal

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23rd

Commences with light breezes from the N and cloudy weather
all sail set by the wind heading E N E middle part light breezes
from N W heading N N E latter part fresh breezes from
N W with fog squalls at 11 A M wind came to the N

so ends this day
Lat 52. 34

N. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks on board Thursday July 24th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and thick weather
whole 3 sails set on different tacks at 6 P.M. double reefed the
3 sails midle part moderate wind from W & W heading
to the N latter part fresh breezes and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading N saw three ships

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the W and clear weather
all sail set by the wind heading N & W at 4 P.M. saw
a dead whale took him alongside midle part light breezes
from the W latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 a.m.
commenced cutting at 9 a.m. finished cutting made sail commenced
hauling saw nothing of note.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July 26th

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather
on different tacks by the wind saw two ships employed hauling
midle part good breezes from N & E heading N & W latter part
moderate breezes from N & E and thick weather heading to the
N and W at 11 a.m. cleared up spoke ship Ohio of New Bedford

so ends this day

Lat 55. 28

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday July 27th 1856

Commences with moderate breezes and from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W saw nothing of note employed hauling middle part good, breezes from S E steering N W at 9 P M finished hauling latter part good breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note

so ends this day
Lat 56. 21

Remarks on board Monday July 28th

Commences with the good breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed repairing the M S M staydail saw nothing middle part light airs from the S and E heading to the S and E latter part light, baffling airs on different tacks employed at various jobs saw nothing

so ends this day
Lat 55. 55

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29th

Commences with light baffling winds and calms and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw one ship middle part moderate breezes from the S steering E S E under easy sail latter part fresh breezes and foggy weather on different tacks employed breaking out in the fore hatch

so ends this day
no observation

J. B. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday July, 30th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from S S E and thick rainy weather by the rains on different tacks at 5 P M kept off steering N W set the S S M standing sail, middle part good, breezes and foggy steering N by the latter part moderate breezes and cloudy weather all sail set steering N by W at 10 A M saw the land employed standing down oil ends with light, baffling airs and calms

no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 31st

Commences with light, baffling airs and calms and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks, employed standing down saw one ship middle part, light, baffling airs and calms latter part calm and foggy at 11 A M cleared up with a light breeze from N W all sail set working up, between Bohead Island and the main land

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 1st

Commences with moderate breezes from the N W and fine weather all sail set working up the bay saw whale, hauled without success saw three ships at anchor, hailing middle part light, baffling airs and calms at 3 A M, lowered the boats and pulled in shore latter part light breezes from the N E with fog saw some whale cauls, not strike

so ends this day,

Ship & Limb of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday August 2^d 1856

Commences with light, baffling winds and calms and cloudy weather boats off cruising in the bay saw several whale could not get fast middle part light airs. Latter part calm at daylight lowered the boats to cruise saw nothing

Remarks on board Sunday August 3^d

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off cruising for whale at 1 P M a light breeze from the S at 2 P M the boats came on board saw nothing middle part light, baffling winds latter part light airs from the S and E and foggy weather saw three ships under weigh and four at anchor at 9 A M saw one whale lowered set in thick fog returned to the ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 4th

Commences with light airs from the S and E and thick fog at 4 P M set in with a fresh breeze from the S and the part strong breezes from E S E and rainy weather double reefed Sails set latter part fresh gale at 7 A M took in the S and mizen Sails laying on different tacks

So ends this day

V P Baker, Master, Cruising in Novik Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5th 1858

Commences with a fresh gale from the S and E and rainy weather double reefed M^l sail and M^l spinnaker set heading to the S and W saw two ships midle part more moderate latter part light breezes from the N with drizzling rain all sail set by the wind to the N and E saw three ships

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6th

Commences with light winds from N to N^W with drizzling rain all sail set by the wind to the S and E, employed washing a head of horse saw nothing of note midle part light drizzling airs and calms latter part light airs and calms and foggy weather at 4 a.m. lowered the boats

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 7th

Commences with light drizzling airs and calms and some fog at 3 P.M. the boats returned to the ship saw 4 ships at anchor and five under weigh saw nothing midle part calm and pleasant latter part light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather at 4 a.m. lowered the boats for a cruise

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday August 8th 1856

Commences with light winds from the S and fine clear weather all sail set heading towards the western shore at 5 P.M. the boats returned to the ship saw nothing of note middle part good breeze from the S to E working to the E latter part light, baffling winds and foggy weather

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 9th

Commences with light airs and calms and fog squalls all sail set working to the S and E saw nothing of note middle part light baffling winds and fog latter part light airs from the S and clear weather at 8 A.M. lowered the boats saw whale could not get hold of them several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 10th

Commences with light airs and calms and clear weather boats off cruising for whale middle part good breeze from the S at 9 P.M. two boats returned to the ship the other two stopped on shore through the night latter part good breeze from S S.W. and clear weather at 8 A.M. sent the two boats in shore several ships in sight some under weigh some at anchor

so ends this day

N P Baker Master Laying in Loovisk Bay.

Remarks on board Tuesday August 11th 1858

200 lbs
Commenced with good breezes from S W and fine weather
all the boats off cruising for whale at 3 P M struck a Bohead
at 5 P M took him alongside commenced cutting took the throat and
lips set in rain made fast for the night middle part good breezes
and rising at midnight came to anchor in thirty fathoms of water
with sixty fathoms of chain latter part calm pleasant weather
at 6 A M lowered two boats to cruise finished cutting several
ships in sight at anchor

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather laying at anchor
two boats off cruising commenced hailing at 8 P M the boats returned
without success middle part light breezes from the S latter
part light breezes from S W with cloudy weather boats off
employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S W and cloudy weather
employed hailing boats off cruising at 5 P M returned to the ship
middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from
the S boats off cruising employed hailing

so ends this day

Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday August 14th 1858

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and fine weather employed hauling boats of cruising at 4 P M wind shifted to the N set in foggy at 6 P M the boats returned to the ship without success middle part calm finished hauling latter part good breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 15th

Commences with light breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising saw several whale could not get hold of them at 4 P M wind shifted to the E set in rainy the boats returned to the ship middle part fresh gale from the E with rain latter part fresh gale with thick rainy weather employed stowing down oil

so ends this day,

Remarks on board Saturday August 16th

Commences with a fresh gale from the E with thick rainy weather at 4 P M cleared up wind shifted to the W with fine weather middle part calm latter part light breezes from the E with cloudy weather boats off cruising

so ends this day

N P Baker Master, Laying in Larrish Bay

Remarks on board Sunday August 14th 1858

Commenced with light breezes from the E and thick rainy weather boats off cruising saw three whales at 7 P M returned to the ship middle part fresh breezes from the W latter part fresh breezes from the E with cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered the boats to cruise

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N E and cloudy weather at 4 P M set in thick and rainy the boats returned to the ship middle part fresh gale from E S E at 9 P M let go the second anchor at midnight sent down the 34 yards hooker both of the clamps to the windlass latter part moderate and rainy

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19th

Commenced with light breezes from the E and pleasant weather took the starboard anchor with the hooker middle part light chafing airs latter part fresh breezes from the E and cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered two boats to cruise employed stowing down oil fitted the windlass gear

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday August 20th 1856

Commences light breezes from the E and cloudy weather
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to the Gen W settling in the boats returned
to the ship finished stowing down middle part strong breezes
from the E at 2 A.M. fresh gale riding with best hauled
and eighty fathoms of chain at 4 A.M. the chain parted
about forty fathoms from the anchor set close reefed
m & sail and F sail heading off 4 ships in sight at
anchor and several under weigh
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 21st

Commences with strong breezes from the E and clear weather
double reefed m & sail and F sail set on different tacks saw
several whale to rugged to hauled middle part fresh breezes
from N E latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather
on different tacks sent up the m & F yard and sail
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 22nd

Commences with good breezes from N E and clear weather
all sail set working up the bay saw three whale going
quick did not lower middle part light breezes and fine
latter part light baffling winds and pleasant weather all
sail set at 4 A.M. landed a boats crew to cut wood
saw several whale hauled without success

so ends this day

N. P. Baker Master Cruising in Looeisk Bay

Remarks on board Saturday August 23rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from the S and fine weather
all sail set cruising about the bay saw several going quick
did not tower several ships in sight when the S^W sail
and bent another middle part light baffling winds latter part
fresh breezes from S^E with fine weather two boats off cruising

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N and E and fine
weather taking aboard on board two boats off cruising saw
nothing middle part light baffling winds latter part light breezes
from the S and W saw whale harpoon and chaist without success
several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 25th

Commenced with light baffling winds and fine weather cruising about
the bay three boats off cruising at three P.M. set in raining the
boats returned at 6 P.M. double reefed the sails middle part light breezes
and raining latter part light baffling winds and fog at 10 A.M.
cleared up a little sent the boats off to cruise

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday August 26th 1856

Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather, boats off cruising at 4 P.M. set in to rain at 6 P.M. two boats returned to the ship the other two stopt on shore middle part thick and rainy latter part moderate breezes from the S with thick weather at 6 A.M. two boats started for Bohead island at noon the two boats from shore returned to the ship

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27th

Commences with light breezes from the S and thick cloudy weather ship on different tacks about the bay middle part calm and foggy latter part light shifting winds and calms two boats off cruising the other two on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 28th

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay at 5 P.M. the two boats returned to the ship middle part calm and foggy latter part light airs from the E with thick fog the two boats still on shore

so ends this day

N P Baker Master Cruising in Looeisk Bay

Remarks on board Friday August 29th 1850

Commences with light baffling winds and foggy weather drifting about the bay on different tacks middle part light breezes from the S and thick weather other part light breezes from the S and E with thick foggy weather

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 30th

Commences with light airs from the E and thick weather heading on different tacks at 4 P M the fog cleared up saw the land and several ships middle part calm and foggy latter part light airs from the N and W and thick fog at 10 am the fog lifted a little saw whale, hauled and exhausted without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 31st

Commences with light airs from the N and W and passing fog all sail set on different tacks at 2 P M the two boats returned from bohead island saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from the E laying with the S S sail aback latter part light baffling airs and calms several ships in sight.

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 1st 1855

Commences with light baffling winds and fine weather
all sail set cruising about the bay saw two whale
going quicks sent up the ~~S. E. of~~ middle part calm
and pleasant latter part light baffling airs and calms
at 4 am lowered three boats to cruise the captain went in
shore to trade with the natives at noon returned to the
ship with two reindeer and 150 salmon

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 2nd

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather
at 1 P M the boats returned to the ship saw four whale
could not get near them middle part light baffling winds
latter part light airs from the N with fine weather at
daylight lowered four boats saw several whale chaise
with out success sixteen ships in sight four hailing

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3rd

Commences with calm pleasant weather the boats off
chasing at 4 P M returned to the ship without success
middle part light baffling winds latter part calm
and pleasant at daylight lowered the boats saw
several whale calm could not get hold of them

So ends this day

P. F. Parker, Master, Cruising in Davis's Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4th 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 7 P.M. two boats came on board the other two stayed on shore at Bohead Island middle part light breeze from the N latter part calm and pleasant weather boats off chasing whale several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board, Friday Sept 5th

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 3 P.M. a light breeze from the N at 7 P.M. two boats came to the ship and two landed at Bohead Island middle part light breeze from the N and N latter part fresh breeze from the S with clear weather at 6 P.M. lowered the two boats struck a whale and lost the line

so ends this day

Remarks on board, Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with good breeze from the N and fine weather boats off chasing whale at sundown returned to the ship without success middle part fresh breeze from the N and S latter part fresh breeze saw whale lowered and hoist could not get hold saw two ships cutting

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7th 1856

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and fine weather saw whale, lowered and hoist without success, bent a new m^d sail two boats at Bohead Island middle part raining latter part fresh breezes from the E and fine weather at 5 A.M. lowered two boats struck a large whale the irons came out lost him the two boats came on, hoard from Bohead Island

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E and fine weather boats of chasing whale at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the S at 5 P.M. saw a dead whale to windward middle part light breezes at 11 P.M. took the whale alongside latter part good breezes from the S employed cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9th

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather two boats off cruising at 3 P.M. started the works at sundown the boats returned middle part light breezes and good weather latter part good breezes from the S and fine weather saw whale going quick lowered and hoist without success employed boiling several ships in sight

So ends this day

N P Baker, Master, Cruising in Foxovisk Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 10th 1855

Commenced with good breezes from the S and fine weather
saw plenty of whale going quick, hauled and hoist
without success at 4 PM the wind shifted to the NW midle
part moderate breezes and rainy, latter part calm pleasant
weather three boats off chasing whale could not get hold
employed, hauling

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 11th

Commenced with light airs from the NW and fine
weather three boats off chasing whale at sundown
came on board without success at 4 PM finished, hauling
midle part light airs from the E, latter part fresh breezes from
the S and E and fine weather saw whale going quick did not
haver employed cleaning bone

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12th

Commenced with good breezes from the S and E and fine
weather saw whale hauled at 4 PM struck one took
him to the ship got ready for cutting midle part fresh
breezes from the E, latter part fresh gale at 7 AM anchored
the whale with the kedge anchor and fifty fathoms
of hawser in thirty fathoms of water ship on different
tacks with double reefed M and Mizzen 3 sails and 1 sail
set passed the whale several times

so ends this day

Saw with
50 fathoms
hauled

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13th 1835

Commenced with a fresh gale from the E and cloudy weather on different tacks under short sail at 3 P.M. set in raining at 5 P.M. passed the whale middle part fresh gale with rain at 3 A.M. moderated set in thick fog latter part light breeze from the S and W at 5 A.M. the fog lifted saw nothing of the whale at 8 A.M. set in thick fog

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 14th

Commenced with light baffling winds in thick fog at 3 P.M. cleared up all sail set starting different courses in search of the whale saw nothing of it employed washing down middle part calm at midnight set in with a strong breeze from the E and rain latter part fresh gale double reefed 3 sails on different tacks

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 15th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the E and thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set by the wing on different tacks at 3 P.M. wind veered to S S E middle part fresh breeze and rainy latter part moderate breeze with fog and rain employed stowing down oil

so ends this day

N P Baker Master Cruising in Grovish Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 16th 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and E and thick weather on different tacks, by the wind employed stowing down oil saw one whale midle part calm and foggy latter part light shifting air and fog

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday, Sept 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and foggy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 P M cleared off midle part light breezes from the S latter part fresh gale from the S and E and thick rainy weather Lost slip from the stream anchor with fifty fathoms of cable at noon moderated and cleared up.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday, Sept 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and clear weather on different tacks saw whale hauled and struck one slightly the iron came out midle part calm and pleasant latter part light air from the S saw plenty of whale hauled and hauled without success

James golden boatsteerer broke he not being competent having missed several whale when good chances

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Sept 19th 1856

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and good weather plenty of whale in sight could not get hold of any right ships in sight middle part fresh breezes at 2 AM wind shifted to the N with rain latter part light breezes from the N and E and good weather saw a few whales going quick lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20th

Commenced with light airs from the N and W and fine weather saw whale lowered and chaist could not get near them at sundown the boats returned to the ship nine ships in sight two of them hailing middle part fresh breezes from the N and E double reefed the 3 sails latter part strong breeze at 10 AM moderated saw whale lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21st

Commenced with light breezes from the N and E and clear weather boats off after whale going quick could not get near them at 6 PM set in strong breezes boats came on board doubled the 3 sails middle part fresh breezes from N and E latter part fresh breezes and fine weather lowered and chaist whale

so ends this day

N B Parker Master Cruising in Larrick Bay

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22nd 1855

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather sent a new 3rd Jib fifteen ships in sight parted one of the 3rd M stays spliced and set it up. middle part moderate, latter part fresh breezes from the N and fine weather saw whale lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23rd

Commences with fresh breeze from the N and fine clear weather all sail set boats off chasing whale at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night seventeen ships in sight middle part strong breezes and clear latter part fresh breezes and fine weather at 10 AM saw whale lowered and missed one

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 24th

Commences with light, baffling winds and pleasant weather boats off after whale saw several going quick could not get hold at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night set in fresh breeze from the N middle part moderate breezes from the N and E latter part fresh breeze and clear weather at 8 AM saw one whale going quick lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day

Ship Linned of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and E and clear weather saw one whale lowered could not get near him several ships in sight middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from the S and E and fine clear weather saw plenty of whale going eyes out lowered and chaist could not get near any of them

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26th

Commences with good breezes from the S and E and fine weather saw plenty of whale lowered and chaist without success at sundown double reefed the Sails middle part strong breeze latter part strong breezes and squally saw whale lowered and chaist without success eight ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27th

Commences with strong breezes from the S and E and cloudy weather saw nothing of note bent a new S sail middle part squally latter part fresh breezes from E and S with cloudy weather saw whale lowered and chaist them without success

So ends this day

1st B. Parker Master Cruising in Davis Bay

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks saw several whale going quick could not get near them at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from the E latter light breezes from E & N E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw several whale hauled and chaist could not get near any of them

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 29th

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw whale going quick lowered and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night five ships at anchor in Fathius harbor middle part fresh breezes from E & N took in jib and Mizzen & sails latter part, hard gale with rain at 9 a.m. wore ship to S E close reefed the M & Sails reefed the F sail at 11 a.m. blowing with great fury took in the F sail a head sea running

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30th

Commences with a fresh gale from E & N and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. split the F & M stay sail at 4 P.M. the gale moderated at 6 P.M. win. cast. to S & E cleared up a little wore ship to the E set double reefed F sails middle part moderate breeze heading to the E latter part fresh breezes from the N and E and rainy weather stood in to Fathius Island saw six ships at anchor at 10 a.m. wore ship to the S & W

so ends this day

Ship Journal of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday October 1st 1855.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and rainy weather
double reefed 3 sails set, heading S E W at 2 P M wind shifted
to W S W wore ship to the S at 4 P M set in a fresh gale took in
jib and 3^d sail middle part fresh gale from W S W close
reefed Main Mizzen 3 sails set on different tacks latter part
fresh gale at 10 A M moderated set double reefed 3 sails
and jib two ships in sight
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2nd.

Commences with good breezes from W S W and clear weather
double reefed 3 sails set on different tacks at 3 P M wind
shifted to the E with fresh breezes and rain at 5 P M
took 3^d and Mizzen 3 sails and jib three ships in sight
at 7 P M wind shifted to the S middle part light breezes
with hail and rain squalls latter part light breezes
and fine weather four ships in sight saw no whale
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Oct 3rd.

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather
all sail set on different tacks stood in towards Fabius
harbor saw six ships at anchor at 6 P M wind shifted
to S W with snow and rain middle part light breezes
from S E with snow and rain latter part fresh
breezes from the N and E with cloudy weather double
reefed 3 sails set on different tacks saw two ships

so ends this day

J. P. Baker, Master, Cruising in Larvik Bay

Remarks on board Saturday October 4th 1851

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather
double reefed 3 sails by the wind on different tacks at 2 P.M. moderated
set in thick snow storm middle part clear and cold, latter
part light breezes from N and E and fine pleasant weather
all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday October 5th

Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant weather
all sail set on different tacks saw one whale going quickly
did not lower middle part light breezes from the N and E good weather
latter part fresh breezes in good weather bent a new M sail
mizen 2 sail and jib gave some new rigging getting ready to leave

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday October 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from E and S and cloudy weather
at 1 P.M. kept off steering S at 2 P.M. strong breezes double reefed
the 3 sails at 5 P.M. fresh gale took in jib 2 and mizen 2 sails
middle part fresh gale steering S by N at midnight moderated
latter part light breezes from the E and thick weather
at 10 a.m. calmed and went the chain and stowed the anchor

so ends this day
no observation

Ship Arrived of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7th 1855

Commences with calm foggy weather at 1 P.M. light
a light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M.
wind shifted to S.W. middle part good breezes from S.W.
latter part good breezes from the S. at 8 A.M. wind shifted
to S.E. tacked to S.W. all sail set by the wind one ship in
sight went a new M & Y sail

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and cloudy
weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 1 P.M.
took in M & Y sail & jib at 5 P.M. double reefed the S sails
at 7 P.M. took in M sail and jib middle part strong gale
at 9 P.M. took in S and mizen S sails and S sail close reefed
the main latter part strong gale with thick rainy weather

no observation
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9th

Commences with a strong gale from S.E. and thick rainy
weather laying under close reefed M & S sail and main
spanker at 3 P.M. moderated set double reefed S sails
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. W. wore ship steering S.E.
middle part light baffling wind with snow and rain
latter part moderate breeze from the N. with snow
and rain at 10 A.M. cleared up wind shifted to the S

so ends this day
Lat 54. 58

N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Friday October 10th 1856

Commenced with squally baffling winds double reefed sails set at 3 P M set in a fresh breeze from the W with snow squalls steering S S E middle part strong breezes from the W at 2 A M wind came to the S at 9 A M wind came to W S W all sail set by the wind to the S and E two ships in sight.

So ends this day
Lat 53. 24.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S W to S W with hail squalls all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 5 P M spoke ship Charles Phelps of Stonington middle part moderate breezes from the W at 3 P M mast standing sail steering S S E latter part fresh breezes from W to W S W with passing squalls sent up mizen & gaff and royal yard two ships in sight.

So ends this day
Lat 51. 16

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W and good weather all sail set steering S S E middle part moderate breezes and fine weather at 9 P M saw the land kept of S E through the passage at 3 A M steered E by S latter part moderate breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set steering E by S employed at various jobs

So ends this day
Lat 49. 43

Ship Timrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12th 1853

Commences with moderate breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set steering E by S one ship in sight middle part fresh breezes from S E heading to the E by the wind at 3 a m took in light sails double reefed the S sails at 5 a m took in jib and m sail at 7 a m took in S and miz S sails at 8 a m strong gale from S E with rain took in S sail and m S sail laying with m Spencer and S S m staysail set

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13th

Commences with a strong gale from S E with thick rainy weather at 3 P m moderated wind shifted to S W set double reefed S sails steering E middle part fresh breezes with a heavy sea running latter part good breezes from the S with cloudy weather all sail set steering E employed at various jobs

no observation
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 13th

Commences with good breezes from the S and cloudy weather all sail set steering E at 3 P m wind shifted to the W middle part moderate breezes steering E by S latter part light breezes and cloudy weather saw one fish back employed at various jobs of ships
sail

no observation
so ends this day

N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday October 16th 1858

Commences with light breezes from the NW and cloudy weather all sail set steering E by S, beat a new spanker middle part calm latter part good breezes from the E heading to the S at 11 AM wind shifted to the S tacked steering E with rainy weather

no observation
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday October 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and thick rainy weather all sail set steering E at 3 PM wind shifted to S W middle part fresh breezes from NW and fine weather steering E half E latter part strong breezes and fine weather steering E by S

so ends this day

Lat 48.30 N
Long 145.14 E

Remarks on board Saturday October 18th

Commences with strong breezes from NW and W in passing hail squalls all sail set steering E by S middle part strong breezes and squally latter part strong breezes from the W all sail set steering E by S half S saw one ship

so ends this day

Lat 47.15 N

Ship Limbrot of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday October 19th 1838

Commences with good breezes from the NW and fine weather
all sail set steering E by S, bent a lower studding sail and
set it middle part moderate breezes steering E & E
latter part moderate breeze from SEW and fine weather
employed repairing sails and small jobs about the rigging
one ship in sight.

So ends this day

Lat 45. 42

Remarks on board Monday Oct 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from SEW and fine
weather all sail set steering E & E employed repairing
sails middle part moderate breeze from NW & NW
latter part moderate breezes and fine weather
employed at various jobs two ships in sight

So ends this day

Lat 44. 15

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21st

Commences with light breezes from NW and fine
weather all sail set steering E & E sent up the T'oyal
and set it middle part light breezes from the N
latter part calm pleasant weather at 11 a.m.
a light breeze from E & E all sail set by the
wind to the V and E employed at various jobs
about the rigging, one ship in sight

So ends this day

Lat 43. 28

N E Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday October 22nd 1850

Commences with light airs from E S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 1 P M spoke Ship Speedwell of Fair Haven middle fresh, breeze in royals S of sails and S jib latter part fresh breezes at 4 a m tacked to the S at 9 a m set in rearing with a strong breeze double reefed the S sails

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23rd

Commences with strong breezes from E S E and thick rainy weather double reefed S sails set by the wind to the S at 1 P M took in jib m sail and spanker at 2 P M fresh gale took in S and mizen S sails middle part more moderate latter part light breezes from E S E and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E

so ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday Oct 24th

Commences with light breezes from E S E and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 P M wind heaved to the S steering E S E at 5 P M came to anchor to E S E middle part light breezes from the S and E latter part light breeze from the S with thick foggy weather all sail set steering E S E

so ends this day
no observation

Ship, Vessel of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25th 1858

Commenced with light breezes from the N and hazy weather all sail set steering E by E middle part - good breezes from the W steering S E by E half E latter part fresh breezes and good weather sent out M & J studying sail saw one ship steering to the E

So ends this day
Lat 40. 40

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set steering S E by E sent out M & J studying sail middle part fresh breezes from S W steering S E by E took in studying sails and voyals latter part strong breezes from the S in P.M. sails double reefed the P sails heavy rain squalls at 10 a.m. wind shifted to the W cleared up out reefs set S & J sails

So ends this day
Lat 38. 33

Remarks on board Monday Oct 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W and good weather whole P sails and P.J. sails set steering E by E at 1 P.M. set P.J. M. studying sail at 2 P.M. carried away the fore top sail yard sent it down commenced fitting a spare yard middle part fresh gale with squalls latter part fresh gales with rain squalls took in jib and W sail employed fitting a new P sail yard

So ends this day
Lat 36. 37

N. P. Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday October 27th 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from W N W and squally weather
whole M & S sail and F sail set steering S E by E at 2 P M set the
M & S sail middle part more moderate steering S E latter
part moderate breezes and fine weather sent up a new
F S sail yard set 3 P M. F S & and lower studding sails
nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 33.49

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29th

Commences with light breezes from N W and fine
weather all sail set steering S E by E employed at various
jobs of ships duty middle part light airs and calms latter part
light airs from S E and fine pleasant weather employed
making spungeworm and setting rigging nothing in sight.

so ends this day

Lat 32.44

Remarks on board Thursday October 30th

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at
different jobs about the rigging middle part light, hailing,
winds from E to E S E latter part good breezes and fine
weather all sail set by the wind heading from S to S E
employed making spungeworm and overhauling rigging

so ends this day

Lat 31.16

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday October 31st 1856

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at various
jobs of ship's duty middle part good breezes from E to E S E
latter part fresh breezes from the E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading N S E employed at various
jobs of ship's duty nothing in sight

So ends this day
Lat 28.50

Remarks on board Saturday November 1st

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading S S E at 3 P M heading
S E by S employed about the rigging middle part light
breezes from the E N E at 3 P M wind veered to E S E
tacked to N E latter part light breezes from E to E S E
heading to the N and E by the wind nothing in sight

So ends this day
Lat 29.49

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 2nd

Commences with light breezes from the E and fine
weather all sail set by the wind heading N N E
at 1 P M tacked to the S middle part moderate breezes
at 10 P M wind veered to the S tacked to the E latter
part good breezes from the S and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E nothing in sight

So ends this day
Lat 29.09

N^o 1 Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Monday November 3. 1855

Commences with good breezes from S to S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part moderate breezes latter part light breezes at 4 P M wind from S S E tacked to S W employed about the rigging nothing in sight

So ends this day
Lat 26. 34.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4th

Commences with light breezes from S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S W employed at different jobs about the rigging middle part light breezes at 9 P M wind eanted to the S tacked to the E latter part light breezes from S to S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E variously employed

So ends this day
Lat 25. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5th

Commences with light breezes from S to S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 4 P M wind eanted to the W set in rainy middle part light breezes from the S on different tacks latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed at various jobs of ships duty

So ends this day
Lat 25. 25

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6th 1858

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 5 P.M. a light rain squall middle part good breeze from S & E by the wind to the S and W latter part light baffling winds from S & W to S & E all sail set by the wind on different tacks variously employed

so ends this day
Lat 24. 59

Remarks on board Friday Nov 7th

Commences with light baffling winds from the S at 1 P.M. set in squally wind canting to the E employed cleaning ship inside middle part moderate breezes from E & E heading to the S latter part moderate breezes and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various jobs of ship's duty.

so ends this day
Lat 23. 31

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from E & E and good weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed scrubbing ship outside at 6 P.M. wind canting to E & N E with squally rainy weather middle part rainy squally weather with thunder and lightning latter part squally rainy weather steering S at noon saw the land the E end of Maine bearing S

so ends this day

N^o 1 Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday November 9th 1855

Commences with moderate breezes from the N and E and
squally weather all sail set steering off for the passage
middle part moderate pleasant weather stood in
between Maui and Mozai latter part light
bustling winds and calms at 8 am came to anchor
off Lahaina eighteen or twenty ships at anchor

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 10th

Commences with light bustling airs and calms and
fine pleasant weather middle part calm and pleasant
latter part employed drying bone blacking the hands
and various jobs of ship's duty took one anchor from
the shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11th

Commences with fine pleasant weather all hands
employed drying bone and various other jobs middle
part strong breezes at midnight started the anchor. Set
up the second anchor brought up latter part strong
trades employed drying bone

So ends this day

Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12th 1856

Commences with strong breezes from the N and E and clear weather employed drying bone middle and latter part fine weather finished the bone

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13th

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed breaking out the fore ~~thale~~ getting ready to take oil middle part calm latter fresh trades employed getting water casks on shore
So ends this day.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 14th

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed at various jobs middle pleasant latter part fine weather employed taking on board and stowing oil from Ship Carol of New Bedford
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15th

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed stowing oil middle part calm latter part fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing down
So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16th

Commences with fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down middle and latter part fine weather most of the crew on shore
So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17th

Commences with fine pleasant weather middle part calm latter part calm pleasant weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down
So ends this day

N G Baker Master Laying Lahaina Maui I A

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18th 1856.

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil on board and stowed it down

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday 19-1856
Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil. Later part cloudy with a heavy swell from S-S-W.

So ends this day

Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ Friday 20-1856
Commenced with a strong breeze employed stowing oil at 8 A M Commenced dragging had to let go the Second Anchor at 6 A M Modrat hove up the Starboard Anchor finished taking oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 21-18
Commenced cloudy winds N.W. busily employed stowing the After hole 6 P. M went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the washing ship

So ends this day

1856
Remarks on board Saturday 22-
This day commenced with winds S.E with a heavy sea heaving S.W. went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the day painting ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday 23-1856
Commenced Calm swell heaving S.W. at 5 oc. a fresh squall from West

So ends this day

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday 24th 1856.
Commenced with a light breeze from South being
employed painting Ship at 4 A.M. A heavy squall
from N.W. with rain at 6 A.M. Moderated down
So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday 25-1856
Commenced Cloudy with a light breeze from the
N.E. being employed painting Ship and others
various jobs later part Calm
So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday 26-1856
Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W.
finished painting Ship and others various jobs
the later part Calm
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday 27
Commenced with a light breeze South busily
employed stowing down water later part
light breeze from the N.E.
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 28-1856
Commenced with a calm been busily employed
taking provisions. Sent one watch on shore
the later part Calm
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday 29
Commenced with a calm employed on various jobs

N. P. Baker Master

1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 2 1856

These 24 hours commences with light airs from the South - and clear weather at 5 p.m. got under way and stood out. The middle part much the same the latter part calm. Thus ends
This log have not been written, till up to this date owing to the mate getting his discharge

Remarks on Board Wednes 3rd
Commences with light airs from the South at 5 p.m. the Capt came on board and Mr. Stinger as passenger. The middle and latter parts pleasant breezes from the North steering S. by E. Three ships in company Thus ends

Remarks on board Thursday 4th
Commences with light airs from S. and passing clouds at 7 steered S. by E. The middle and latter parts much the same - employed variously
No other.

Remarks on Friday 5th
Comes in with light airs from the Eastward steering South - the middle and latter parts calm and cloudy - employed sitting up the head rigging and other small jobs. Three ships and the land in sight. Thus ends
Lat. at noon 17° 25' N

Remarks on board Saturday 6th

Begins with light airs and calm at 4 p.m. a strong breeze from the Eastward steering S. a leak found in the water closet which took us about two hours to stop. The breeze yet freshening in all light sail - at 6 posted the sheets of the fore and flying jibs. Jibs & 1/2 m. D. reefed fore & mizzen top sails. The middle part fresh gales. D. reefed the main top sail in shank. The latter part heavy squall with rain the wind E. N. E. carried away the outer bolstays from too for two hours to fix it again - course S. by E. A.M. out one reef from fore and main top sails
No other. Thus ends

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford 1856

Courses. winds

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 8th

S. by E E.N.E Comes in with fresh gales and squally the ship under D-rigged top sails The middle part S by E. E. by S makes the same. The latter part more moderate set whole top sails spanker and flying jib.
Latitude at noon 14° 09' N

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 9th

S. by E E. by S Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather The ship under whole top sails gets down at 2 p.m. saw a ship off the Labrador Quarter steering to the S.W. South The middle part fresh breezes took in the light sails The latter part made all sail within in sight Thus ends Lat. at noon 11° 30' N

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 9th

S. by E E. by S Comes in with pleasant breezes from the east and peaking clouds. The middle part moderate breezes and fine weather. The latter part light air and rain in squalls a heavy swell from the eastward.

No A.C.S. Thus ends

Courses

winds

Remarks on Board Wednesday 10th

S. by W

E. S. E

Comes in with light airs & clouds with rain in showers The ship close hauled. The middle part the wind variable carrying all sail

S. S. E

East

The latter part strong breezes and squally took in the light sails standing close hauled under whole top sails jib and courses.

South

E. S. E

Thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude at noon 6° 39' North
Long - 158° 49' West

N. P. Baker Master. Bound to the Southward 1856

C W

Remarks on board Thursday 11th Dec.

SW S.E.

South. E S.E.

S E

Comes in with strong breezes and clouds
standing close hauled at 1 1/2 pm Drove
the top sail - the middle part blowing
heavy in squalls hauled up the courses
the latter part moderate but whole top
sails at meridian light airs and clear
weather all sail set
employed fitting the rigging and
putting the hold Thus ends the 24

Lat. at noon 4° 54' north
Long. " 158° 44' west.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 12th

SE E

S. E.S.E.

Comes in with moderate breezes and fine
clear weather the ship under all driving
sail The middle part light breeze
and fine clear weather
The latter part light airs and passing
clouds - engaged on the rigging
The blacksmith fitting a bolt for
the fore stay, and other small jobs
at noon Christmas Island bore. w. by. n.
distant 30 mile - Thus ends the 24 hours

Latitude at noon 3° 43' north.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 13th

S E.S.E.

SE E

Commences with light breezes and passing
clouds at 8 pm took in the light sail
and hove back for a small island
The middle part light airs and
rain in showers The latter part
pleasant breezes and passing clouds
the ship under all sail

Latitude at noon 2° 29' N

Thus ends the 24 hours

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford Dec- 1836

hour	Course & Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday 14 th
2	S. by E. E. by S	Comes in with fresh breeze and drifting rain the ship under all sail close hauled bent a main top & blew down the middle part squally with light rain took in the royals
4		
6		
8		
10	S. S. E. E	The latter part fresh breeze and fine clear weather nothing in sight
12		
2		
4		
6		Lat at noon 00 8 miles South Long. 161° 00' 45"
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board Monday 15 th		
2	S. S. E. - E	The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze and fine clear weather the ship under all sail
4		
6		
8		
10	S. E. by S E. by S	The middle part fresh breeze and rain in squalls the wind variable
12		
2		
4		
6	S. by E E. by S	The latter part pleasant breeze and fine clear weather employed getting out the B. boat and painting her finished 12 noon thus ends these 24 hours
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16 th			
2	S. by E E. by S	Begins with pleasant breeze from the and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set. one man off duty with sore eyes	
4			
6			
8			
10	S. S. E. S. E	The middle part strong breeze and squally steering by the wind	
12			
2			
4			
6	S. S. E	The latter part strong breeze and clear weather. employed seriously on the rigging thus ends these 24 hours	
8			
10			
12			
Latitude at noon 5° 31' South			
Longitude 160° 40' West			

N. P. Baker Master Bound Towards New Zealand 1856

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 18 th
2	S.S.E	E.S.E	All things 24 hours fresh breezes
4			from the E.S.E and fine clear weather
6			beginning all sail
8			
10			
12			Look in the logs
2			
4			
6			A.M. out top-mast Studding sail
8			employed on the rigging and making
10			upen gear thus ends then 24 hours
12			Latitude at noon 8° 27' South
			Long " " 158° 47' West
			Remarks on Board Thursday 18 th
2	S.S.E	E.S.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes from the
4			and fine clear weather every thing set
6			at 6 P.M. passed Penguin Island leaving
8			by compass. E. by S distant 20 miles
10			The middle part moderate breezes and fine
12			clear weather sent out main top-galant
2			studding sail
4			
6			The latter part squally, at 6 P.M. found the
8			stowed fore top mast trussel tree spruce badly broke
10			in the royal and top-galant - employed looking
12			out and shifting the boom from forward aft.
			Lat at noon 11° 18' S - Long
			Remarks on Board Friday 19 th
2	S.S.E	E.S.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine
4			weather. P.M. tore down the stowage and made
6			A boom beam in its place - nothing in dist
8			
10			The middle part the wind light and
12			refreshing with rain in squalls
2			
4			
6	S.S.E	E.S.E	The latter part fresh breezes and passing
8			clouds employed variously thus in
10			
12			Latitude at noon 14° 11' South

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford 1856
 Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 20th

2 S.W. & E. 1/2 S. The first part of these 24 hours moderate
 4 breezes and squalls at times every thing
 6 set that will draw nothing in sight
 8
 10 N.E. The middle part much the same at 6 A.M.
 12 sent Down the fore royal yard also the
 2 top galant yard and got ready for sending
 4 down the top mast
 6 S. The latter part light airs from the east
 8 and fine weather employed sending
 10 down the top mast and fitting new tussle trees
 12 Thus ends these 24 hours

Lat at noon 16° 13' South

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st

2 S.W. & E. Comes in with light airs, from the E.
 4 and passing clouds. S.M. got the top mast
 6 aloft and at sunset had top mast standing
 8 hauled. Set fitted new tussle trees
 10 N.E. The middle part light airs and fine
 12 clear weather the ship going about
 2 three knots

4 E. & S. The middle part much the same
 6 nothing in sight - thus ends
 8 Lat. at noon 17° 18' South
 10 Longitude 158° 02' West
 12

Remarks on Board Monday 22nd

2 S.W. & E. Commences with light airs and fine clear
 4 weather. The Island of Matinee bearing
 6 South distant 150 miles. By our chronometer
 8 S. E. S. E. The middle part light and variable winds
 10 S. S. W. S. E. and passing clouds the ship going
 12 S.W. S. E. close hauled with every thing set

4 The latter part the wind much the same
 6 at 8 A.M. kept off for Whigatuck. at noon
 8 bore Whigatuck distant 135 miles. Thus ends
 10 emp'd on then the rigging crosses the
 12 fore royal and top galant yards

Lat at noon 18° 15' Long 160° 20' West

N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand Dec 1836

26 C W

Remarks on board Tuesday 23rd

2 S.W. S.E.

Comes in with light breeze from the S.E. and fine clear weather. The ship under all sail

4

6

8

10 S.E.

12 E.S.E.

2 W.S.W. S.

4

6 S.E.

8

10

12

The middle part light huffling winds at 5 A.M. sighted the Island of Whetookake bearing by compass W by S distant 25 miles saw a ship running for the The latter part light airs from the S.E. and passing clouds saw two ships lying off and on the Island

Lat. at noon 18° 50' South

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th

2 W.S.W. S.E.

Begins with light airs and fine clear weather at 3 P.M. the capt. sent on shore and sent off five boats load of wood at 6 returned

4

6

8

10

12 E.S.E.

2

4 S.E.

6 South

8

10 S.E.

12

The ships Metacome and going Phoenix lying off and on The middle part light airs the ship on different racks off and on the land at daylight two ships

The Europa and Majestic come in

The latter part light breezes and rain squalls

Employed getting off wood nine boat loads

and vegetables. Observed some fowls

Thus ends their 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday 25th

2 S.E.

Begins with brisk breeze from the South east and rain at 3 P.M. had all our currents off

4

6 S.W. E.S.E.

8

10

12

and at 5 P.M. bore away every thing set all hands on board. The ship Montreal off and on

The middle part pleasant breeze from the South east and passing clouds

out top mast and top galant studding sails

2

4

6

8 S.W. S.

10

12

The latter part fresh breeze from the east South east and cloudy .. saw a ship to the north steering by the wind thus ends

imp, & seriously

Lat. at noon 20° 35' South

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford Dec 1856

Hour	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday 26 th
2	S.W. & S.E.	The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4		breezes and passing clouds carrying at
6		sail - nothing in sight
8	W	at 8 P.M. the wind halled to the W
10		The middle part light winds and
12		variable with rain in squalls
2	E. & S.E.	
4		
6	N.E.	The latter part light and variable wind
8	S.W. & S.	
10	W. & W.	at 10 A.M. the wind halled to the W. & W.
12		impd - fitting a dory for the L-Boat and
		other small jobs - Lat at noon 24° 54'

Hour	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday 27 th
2	S.W. & S. & S.W. & W.	Comes in with light and variable winds
4	S.W. & W.	with rain showers - and dark heavy
6		clouds passing over head
8		impd painting the L-Boat
10	S.W. & S. & S.W.	The middle part variable and
12	W. & W.	squalling with rain
2		at 2 A.M. look in the studding sail
4	N.W.	the wind halling
6		The latter part moderate breezes and
8	N	cloudy the wind coming to the W. & W.
10		A.M. out Mudgea. Thus ends
12		Lat at noon 23° 48' South

Hour	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday 28 th
2	S.W. & S.	The first part of these 24 hours
4		Strong breezes and passing clouds
6	W. & W.	with light showers of rain the
8		Ship under all sail nothing in sight
10	S.W. & W.	The middle part strong breezes and rain
12		look in the studding sails and tops
2		galant sail the wind coming to the
4	S.E. & S.W.	South South East
6		The latter part light air and passing
8		clouds at 6 A.M. Raced Ship's head
10	W.	to the S. & S. Lat at noon 23° 48' South
12		Thus ends these 24 hours

N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand 1856

26 C W Remarks on Board Monday 29th Dec-

2 S.W. S.E. Comes in with light airs and cloudy weather. The ship standing close hauled to the south and east

4
6
8
10 E.S.E. The middle part moderate breezes and squally. the wind variable

12
2
4
6 S.E. The latter part much the same employed repairing a main spencer and painting the Stalord boat at noon saw fowls. This ends Lat at noon 26° 15' South Long 166° 21'

Remarks on Board Tuesday 30th

2 S.E. The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy - at 3 p.m. took in fore and Mizzen top & sails at 6 m. set them again

4 S.W. S.E. The middle part strong breezes and passing clouds took in fore and Mizzen top & sails at daylight set them again

6 E.S.E. The latter part moderate and clear nothing in sight at noon set top mast heading sail. This ends these 24 h Latitude at noon 27° 17' South Longitude

Remarks on Board Wednesday 31st

2 S.W. S.E. Comes in with moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 p.m. out m. top & standing sail and fore and main voyals.

4 E.S.E. The watch employed drawing and knotting gear. The middle part light airs and cloudy the ship under all sail

6
8
10
12 The latter part moderate breezes and fine weather - the watch employed painting the waist boat - the carpenter fitting the windleps - This ends these 24 hours Lat at noon 28° 08' South

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford			1857
Hour	C	W	Remarks on Board ^{Thursday} Jan 1 st 1857
2	S.W. by E		Comes in with moderate breezes from the eastward and passing clouds at 5 p.m. set lower shading sail
4			
6			
8			
10	Ely. or		The middle part much the same
12			
2	E. S. E.		The latter part light breezes and cloudy the wind hauling gradually to the south and east
4			
6			
8			
10	S. E.		employed as yesterday
12			
			Thus ends these 24 hours
			Lat at noon 28° 00' south

Remarks on Board Friday Jan. 2 nd		
2	S.W. by S E	The first part of these 24 hours light airs and cloudy, every thing set the sails draw the wind veering to the eastward.
4	S.W. by W 1/2 W	
6	S. by E	
8		
10		The middle part pleasant breezes with passing clouds
12	S.W. by E	
2		
4		
6		The latter part the wind and weather the same - engaged painting the iron work forward. and fitting boat sails
8		
10		
12		
Thus ends		
Lat. at noon 28° 50 south. Long 176° 14 west		

Remarks on Board Saturday 3 rd 1857		
2	S.W. by W E. by S	The fine easterly breeze continues with passing clouds - at 4 p.m. French Boat bore S.W. by W distant 160 miles
4		
6		
8		
10	S. E.	The middle part much the same
12		
2		
4		
6	W. S.W.	The latter light breezes and clear weather at 10 A.M. sighted Macaulay's Island bearing by compass W. by E distant 25 miles at noon sighted Centinias Cook's bearing W. S.W. distant 20 miles - Thus ends these 24 hours
8		
10		
12		
Lat at noon 30° 30' S - Long -		

N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand 1857

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan - 4th

No	C	W	Remarks
2	W.S.W	S.E	Begins with light breeze and fine clear
4	S.W		weather at 4 p.m. passed <i>Curtis</i> Rocks
6			6 miles distant at 6 p.m. saw <i>grampases</i>
8			
10	W.S.W	S	The middle light airs and variable
12			
2	W.S.W	S.W	
4			The latter part fine clear weather
6			with light cats paws from different
8	S	W.S.W	quarters at 9 A.M. lost ship
10			this ends these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 30° 31' South.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan - 5th

No	C	W	Remarks
2	S	W.S.W	Comes in with light airs from the westward
4	S.S.W	W	and fine clear weather - <i>Macaulay's</i> &
6			<i>Curtis</i> Rocks in sight of the deck
8			
10	S.W	W.S.W	The middle part pleasant breeze from the west
12			and fine clear weather
2			
4			The latter part the wind much the same
6	S.W	W.S.W	at 10 A.M. saw 4 ships to the S.W. steering to.
8			the S.W. also saw <i>grampases</i> - this ends
10			employed repairing up old sails
12			Lat. at noon 31° 41' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 6th

No	C	W	Remarks
2	N.W	W.S.W	Comes in with pleasant breeze from
4			the west north west and fine clear weather
6			at 1 p.m. was spoke and boarded by the Capt.
8	S.W	W	of the ship <i>Revenue</i> of <i>W. Bedford</i> 14 months
10			out 500 lbs of <i>spurn</i> at sunset saw ship
12			in the Southern Board steering to the north
2	S.E	S.W	The middle part the wind shifted suddenly
4	Elyer		and at 2 p.m. steered Elyer under easy sail
6			The latter part moderate winds and fine
8			weather at 9 A.M. saw a ship cutting
10			Two ships in sight off deck - engaged - clearing
12			between decks and mending old sails
			Lat. at noon 31° 58' South

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N.P. Baker Master

Time	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 7 th
2	S.E.	S.W.	Come in with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather at 1 p.m. spoke the ship Henderson of Fair Haven cutting in a sperm whale - at 2 p.m. unhook the fore sail and bent an old one in its place, also unhook the studding sail and stowed them away. The middle part light breeze from various quarters - spoke the ship Franklin of N. Bedford
4			
6			
8	N.E.		
10		S.S.W.	
12	aback		
2			
4		S.E.W.	
6	N.W.		
8		S.W.	
10	N.E.		
12			

Lat. at noon 31° 40' South - long 179° 10' west

Time	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 8 th
2	N	S.E.W.	Come in with moderate breezes and fine clear weather - at 2 p.m. sighted Penobscot Peak bearing N. distant 25 miles at 7 p.m. spoke the Franklin -
4	N.W.		
6	E. by S	S.E. by S	
8			
10			
12	E	S.S.E.	The middle part light breezes and cloudy standing by the wind to westward
2	W		
4	N	South	The latter part fresh breezes with peeping clouds at daylight stowed north
6			
8	N.W.		
10			
12			

Remarks on Board Friday 9th

Time	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday 9 th
2	N.W.	S	The first part of these 24 hours fair breezes and cloudy the ship under easy sail at 7 p.m. spoke the Franklin
4			
6	aback	S.E. by S	
8			
10			
12	S.W.	E	The middle part pleasant breezes and cloudy running off free under whole top sail
2			
4			
6			
8	S.W. by S		
10			
12			

Latitude at noon 31° 20' South

Cruising off French Rock - January 1858

Remarks on Board Saturday 10th

2	30° 15'	S.W. by S. E	74	Comes in with pleasant breeze and fine clear weather. The capt. employed making a main royal
4				
6				
8		S.W		
10				The middle part much the same
12				
2				The latter light airs and fine clear weather. employed on the rigging the cooper employed making a royal good the cooper making kegs
4				
6	30° 08'	S.W. by W		
8				
10				Thus ends these 24 hours
12				Lat. at noon 32° 18' South

Remarks on Board Sunday 11th

2	30° 05'	S.W. by S. N.E	74	Comes in with pleasant clear weather and light wind at 3 p.m. the wind hauled ahead
4		S.W. by W.		
6				
8				
10				The middle part calm and clear
12	29° 95'			
2		W. S.W.		The latter part moderate breeze from the southward with dark threatening clouds
4		N.W. S	72	
6				
8	29° 90'			
10				Thus ends these 24 hours
12				Lat. at noon 32° 04' South

Remarks on Board Monday 12th

2	29° 90'	W. S.W. S	73	Begins with moderate breeze and fine clear weather. the ship standing close hauled with larboard tack on board
4				
6				
8				
10				The middle and latter parts calm
12	29° 93'			employed on the rigging
2				So ends these 24 hours
4				
6				
8				
10				Latitude at noon 31° 58' South
12				

Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master

Remarks on Tuesday - Jan - 13th 1857

2	29° 92	S.W	N.E. 74	The first part of these 24 hours light airs and clear weather
4				
6				
8	28° 90			
10				The middle and latter parts the same
12				
2	29° 84			
4				Saw five Boats at 7 A.M
6				
8	28° 75		73	
10				A.M rain and fog
12				
				So ends these 24 hours
				Lat at noon 32° 46 South

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14th

2	29° 73	S.W	N.E. 73	Comes in with pleasant breezes and thick hazy weather the ship under all sail and topmast standing sail out - five boats in sight -
4				
6				
8				
10		S.W		at 7 p.m. the Three Kings bearing S.W distant 30 miles - the middle part light airs and cloudy weather
12	28° 68		N	
2				The latter part moderate breezes with thick hazy weather. The wind springing up in the N.E. again
4		S.W by E	N.W 78	
6				
8	28° 70			
10			N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
12				
				No - Calm -

Remarks on Board Thursday 15th

2	28° 65	S.W by S	N.E. 78	Begins with light airs from N.E. and cloudy evening with a topmast standing sail. The King 30 miles distant but not visible. at 8 p.m. saw the north Cape distant 30 miles took in all the light sails
4				
6				
8				
10				The middle part moderate breezes and drizzling rain. Let the light sails.
12				
2				The latter the wind the same at daylight out for topmast standing sail. The weather thick and hazy. A.M. the barometer gave out so that it's useless. Thus ends
4				
6				
8				
10				Lat at noon 34° 44 South
12				
				Long 171° 00 East

Cruising off the North Cape of New Zealand 1857

C W

Remarks on Board Friday 16th

2	SW	NE	<p>Comes in with strong breezes and cloudy hazy weather. The ship under all sail at 4 p.m. spoke the Bark Zora of Fair Haven fourteen months out 360 sperm oil. at 8 p.m. steered off under D. reefed top sail. The middle part the same. at daylight made all sail a number of fin backs and sulphur bottom in sight. The latter part pleasant breezes and broken cloudy weather</p> <p>Latitude at noon 35° 55' South Longitude 168° 55' 30" W</p>
4			
6			
8	SE		
10	SW		
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on Board Saturday 17th

2	SW	NE	<p>Comes in with pleasant breezes and passing clouds. at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the courses. The middle part cloudy hazy weather. Steaming off under top sails at daylight set M. top sail. The weather foggy</p> <p>The latter part light breezes and fog in squalls. Nothing in sight</p> <p>Thus ends these 24 hours</p> <p>No Observations</p>
4			
6	W. S. W.		
8			
10	SW		
12			
2			
4		NE	
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on Sunday Jan 18th

2	SW	N	<p>The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and thick fog at 3 p.m. heaved on a wind to the N. and east. at 4 p.m. under reefed top sail at 7 p.m. took in the light sails and D. reefed the top sail. The middle part light breezes and cloudy. The wind falling to the S. E. The latter part fresh breezes and dark cloudy weather. The ship under all sail. At 11 saw fin backs.</p> <p>Latitude at noon 36° 34' South Longitude</p>
4	NE	NE	
6			
8			
10		N	
12		SE	
2			
4			
6	NE	SE	
8			
10	NE		
12			

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1853

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Monday Jan. 19 th
2	N. N. E	S. E	Cornes in with fresh breezes
4	N. E		and broken cloudy weather
6			at 2 p. m. set topmast standing sail
8	N. E		at sunset took in the top galantails on
10			up courses. The middle part moderate
12			breezes and passing clouds at daylight
2			Made all sail
4			The latter part fresh breezes and fine
6	N. E		clear weather the ship under all
8			sail. Thus ends this 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 34° 21' South
12			Longitude " " 171° 15' East

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 20 th
2	N. N. E	S. E	Cornes in with light breezes and
4			fine clear weather at 2 p. m. sighted
6			the Three Kings Bearing by compass
8	S. W		N. E. at 5 distant 10 miles. Took ship
10			one sail in sight to the S. E
12			The middle part light, airs and clear
2	N. N. E	S. E	at daylight tooked ship
4			The latter part the weather the same
6		S. E	the wind light and baffling. the land
8		S. E	and four sails in sight.
10			emp. & repairing old sails. So ends
12			Latitude at noon 34° 10' South

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 21 st
2	N. E	S. E	All these 24 hours light breeze
4			and fine clear weather Standing close hauled
6	E	S	on different rocks, the Kings and three
8			sails in sight, at 5 p. m. spoke the Rock
10	S. E	S. W	Point of West Port 20 months out. 75 blb
12			at 6 a. m. spoke the Sydney being Phantom
2			two months out 75 blb sperm oil
4			A. m. - bent a new fore top sail
6			At 7 A. m. the north Cape in sight
8	S. E	S. W	Bearing by compass E. by S distant 40 miles
10			So ends this 24 hours
12			No obs

Cruising off the west coast of New Zealand 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 22 nd
2	E.S.E	W	The first part of these 24 hours light airs from the westward and fine clear weather during for near the North Cape in company with the Brig -
4	N.E. &	W	
6			
8			
10		N.W.	The middle part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. at daylight the North Cape 10 miles distant -
12			The latter part fine breezes and clear pleasant weather the ship under running along the land saw two sails bound in to Monroze at noon halled by the wind
2			
4			
6			
8	S.E.		
10			
12	N.E.	N.W.	to P.M.

Remarks on Board Friday 23rd

2	N.E. & S.W.	W	Comes in with fresh breezes and passing clouds the ship under all drawing sail. at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward. At sunset took in sail to double reefed top sails and fore sail.
4			
6			
8			
10	N.W.	W	The middle part pleasant breezes and clouds with rain in showers at daylight let whole top sails and course
12			
2			
4			
6	N.W.	W	The latter part strong gales and drizzling rain. at noon had a heavy squall took in to D. reefed top sails
8			
10			
12			
			to P.M.

Remarks on Board Saturday 24th

2	N.E. & S.W.	W	Comes in with fresh gales and rain the ship under D. reefed top sails and courses.
4			
6			
8			
10	N.E.	N.W.	The middle part strong breezes and squally with dark heavy clouds -
12			
2			
4			
6	E.S.E	N	The latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather. at daylight made all sail standing close halled employed fitting new fore royal back stay and other small jobs
8			
10			
12			
			to ends these 24 hours
			Latitude at noon 32° 18' South
			Longitude " "

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Barker Master

Hb C W Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 25th

2 ENE N Commences with strong
4 breezes and packing clouds. at 3 p.m.
6 took in the light sails.
8 The middle part strong breezes
10 and heavy thunder and lightning
12 took in every thing to double reef fore and
2 main top sails. M. Spencer
4 The latter part fresh breeze and dark
6 cloudy weather at 6 a.m. made all
8 sail. at 8 took in top galant sail
10 So ends these 24 hours
12 No observations

Remarks on Board Monday 26th

2 NNE Ely S Begins with strong breezes
4 and rain the thunder distant. the ship
6 under whole top sails at 5 p.m. clear
8 weather set the course at 7 D. reef the
10 top sails. The middle part fresh gales
12 and cloudy at 11 p.m. took in everything
2 But D. reefed main top sail and fore
4 sail a very heavy sea running
6 The latter part strong gales and
8 broken clouds at noon close reefed
10 the main top sail. So ends
12 Lat - 31° 15' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27th

2 NNE Ely S All these 24 hours fresh gales and
4 rain squalls. with heavy sea.
6 running at 7 A.M. set the
8 Mizzen top sail close reefed
10 So ends these 24 hours
12 No o.b.s.

Cruising off French Rock - January 1858

No. C W Remarks on Board Wednesday 28th

2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part fresh gales and broken clouds the ship under double reefed top sails. at 7 p.m. more ship took in the fore top sail
4			
6			
8			
10	S.S.E	E	The middle part fresh gale and clear weather at 5 A.M. set the fore top sail and more ship
12			
2	N.W		The latter part moderate at 7 A.M. set double reefed top sails courses and jib. at noon more ship set whole main top sail. so ends
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	S.S.E		Lat. at noon 30° 32' south Long. " " 179° 32' west

Remarks on board Thursday 29th

2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with moderate gales and clear weather. the ship under double reefed top sails and course at 7 p.m. more ship
4			
6			
8	N.W		
10			The middle part the same and weather the same at daylight a bark in sight off the lee beam
12			
2	S.E	E.N.E	The latter part more moderate at 9 A.M. spoke the bark Warlet of N. Buzen sixteen months out 400 tlls
4			
6			
8			
10			so ends
12			no ship

Remarks on Board Friday 30th

2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with fresh breeze from the north and east and cloudy the ship under double reefed top sails 6 p.m. spoke the ship Roufseau then leaves 1050 tlls of oil
4			
6			
8	N.W		
10			The middle part fine clear weather
12			
2	S.E	E.N.E	The latter part the same the ship under whole top sails. then sails and
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

at 2 A.M. E. by S. distant 30 miles
engaged working on the rigging
Lat. at noon 28° 46' south so ends
Long 179° 46'

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master

H C W Remarks on Board Saturday 31st

2 S E E. N. E Begins with strong breeze
4 and cloudy weather at 4 p.m. spoke
6 the Progleau. at sunset D. reefed the
8 top sails. The middle part mch.
10 the same. The latter strong breeze
12 with a heavy sea at 8 p.m. lowered
2 for sperm whales. the L Boat
4 struck one and killed him the
6 W. Boat struck one and killed the B. boat
8 lost one spouting blood. Hancock Island
10 Bearing E. N. E distant 20 miles.
12 two ships in sight 20 miles

no rain

Remarks on Sunday February 1st 1856

2 up N. E E Comes in with strong breeze
4 off N. E. W and dark cloudy weather at 3 p.m. got the
6 whales alongside but too rough to cut
8 took in all sail to close with Main top sail
10 and main spencer. Spoke the ship's Edge at
12 The middle part the weather the same
2 the latter part blowing a gale and thick
4 rainy weather. It is impossible to cut
6 employed clearing out between decks
8 and getting ropes ready
10 so much that the boat
12 no rain

Remarks on Board Monday 2nd

2 up E. N. E S E Comes in with strong gale
4 off N. E. W and rainy weather. at 2 p.m. blowing
6 a heavy gale and a large sea running
8 hauled out the whales with cable and two
10 cutting falls. and took in the B. Boat
12 2 p.m. took in the Main top sail.
2 The middle part the same weather.
4 The latter part moderate still the hauled on
6 the whales alongside but it was impossible
8 to cut there was such a sea running
10 all hands employed cutting, coaking and pumping water
12 at noon 29.35

Cruising off Macauleys Islands 1858 February

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 3 rd
2	up E.S.E	S	The gale yet continues with
4	off E.N.E		two whales alongside both hauled and
6			the oil running out, and we cannot save it
8			the ship making a dead drift of 2 knots the hour
10			the middle part moderate a little the
12	W.N.W		weather clear - The latter part emp-
2			acting one of the whales lost his
4			head at 11 A.M took the other alongside
6			and got ready to cut running before
8			the wind with nothing left
10			so ends these 24 hours
12			W. O. S.

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 4 th
2	W.N.W	W.N.W	Commenced with moderate breeze
4			and clear weather at 2 P.M commenced on the
6			other whale lost very little of him
8			The middle part light air and fine
10		W	clear weather no sail out. The latter
12			part calm at 7 A.M took in the junk
2			and hauled the case, got out about one mile
4	N.E		hour .. most all of the junk on board
6		N.W	All hands employed cutting up blubber
8	S.E		and boiling out. So ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 28° 43 South
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 5 th
2	S.E	N.E	Comes in with light air
4			and fine clear weather. The ship under
6			fore sail and Mizzen top sail.
8			The middle part calm. empd. boiling
10	S.E. & N.N.E		The latter part calm at 7 A.M made all
12			sail finished boiling made about twelve
2			blbs employed stowing casks between
4			decks so ends these 24 hours
6			
8			Lat 28° 58 South
10			
12			

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N.P. Baker Master

Remarks on Board Friday Febr 6th 1857

The first part of these 24 hours
light air and calm. The ship under all
sail. all hands employed stowing coals and
washing ship. at 6 p.m. a shift of wind with rain
took in the light sails
The middle part light wind and hazy
rain in showers at 9 more ship
The latter part pleasant breeze with
rain showers. at daylight three ships
in sight and Sunday Island bearing
by compass N.E. distant 25 miles
A.M. spoke the Manuel Ortega of N.Y.
N.O.S.

Remarks on Board Saturday Febr 7th 1857

Comes in with moderate breeze
and rain a sudden shift of wind
in company of the Manuel Ortega and
and Elizabeth of New Bedford
The middle part the wind and weather
much the same - This latter part
light air and fine clear weather
the ship under all sail on different
tacks. the Manuel in company
employed getting sails ready to hand
to make them 24 hours
Lat. at noon 28° 56' South

Remarks on Board Sunday Febr 8th 1857

Comes in with light air
and fine clear weather in company
with the Manuel Ortega at 5 p.m.
Sunday Island in sight distant 40 miles
bearing S.E. The middle part calm
The latter part light breeze and fine
clear weather two ships and the
land in sight a number of fish
about the ship
to make them 24 hours
Latitude at noon 28° 00'
Longitude " 178° 06' West
Chronometer 40 miles to the westward
by the land

Cruising off Sunday Island February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on board Monday Feb. 9 th 1857
2	SSW	SW	<p>Begins with light airs and fine clear weather the ship under all sail at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Pacific of N. Bedford two seasons 200 bbls of right whale -</p> <p>The middle part light airs and calms the land bearing S.W distant 6 miles.</p> <p>The latter part much the same. The Pacific and Manuel Ortiz in company.</p> <p>The watch employed repairing the rigging and sails. So ends</p> <p>Latitude at noon 29° 05 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	W	S	
12			
2		variable	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on board Tuesday February 10th 1856

2	SSW	W	<p>All these 24 hours light and variable winds and calms. Beating about the land. we find a strong easterly current about the land. the ship Pacific ^{at m. only} in company. at 7 A.M. saw five ships to the southward and no more thing out.</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours employed on the rigging</p> <p>Lat. at noon 29° 35 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	S	Calm	
12			
2	S	S.W	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on board Wednesday 11th 1856

2	South	S.S.W	<p>Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather every thing set four ships in sight at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Elizabeth of N. Bedford 16 months out 425 blum.</p> <p>The middle part light pleasant weather at 1 A.M. Tacked ship</p> <p>The latter part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. at 5 A.M. Tacked again five ships in sight and no whales at 7 Tacked to the north. So ends.</p> <p>employed fitting new royal yards and making spun yarn the Carpenter making spacers for the back stays</p> <p>Lat. 28° 38 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	S.W		
12			
2			
4	Sly. W	S.S.W	
6			
8	Sly. E	S.W	
10			
12			

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

H C W Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 12

2	N. N. E	Begins with moderate breeze
4		and fine clear weather. every 1st that
6		will draw 1/2 M. Spook the ship's
8		Robin Hood of Anglin & Oliver Crocker
10		of New Bedford 1200 bbls of Spoons, oil.
12	S. S. E	The middle part moderate & clear
2	N. E. E. S. E	The ship on different tows took in 5 S. S. sails
4		The latter part. the weather the same
6	S. E. E. S. E	at 6 A. M. bent a new fore top galant sail
8	N. E.	four ships in sight. no whales
10	E. S. E	The watch employed fitting new fore
12		top galant shrouds. Lat at noon 29° 44' South

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 13th

2	E. S. E. N. E	The first part of these 24 hours
4		moderate breeze and fine clear weather
6		the ship blending close hauled with every
8		thing 1st five ships in sight
10	N. N. W. N. E	The middle part much the same
12	E. S. E	Tacked ship at 4 A. M. tacked again
2		The latter part light airs and clear
4		weather at 6 A. M. Bout ship again
6		employed on the rigging. bent a new
8		fore S. galant sail
10		ends these 24 hours
12		Lat 29° 28' South

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 14th

2	E. S. E. N. E	Comes in with light airs and
4		clear weather. then sails in sight
6		1/2 M. bent a new main royal and bent it
8		aloft Spook the ship ^{glorious} Morris
10		of Falmouth 40 months out 900 bbls Spoons
12	S. E. E. N. E	The middle part light breeze and
2		clear weather. every thing but
4	S. S. E. E	The latter the same in company
6		with the ^{main} Morris four sails in
8	S. E. S. E	sight. do ends. emp ^t bending a fore
10		sail. and Mizzen top sail ^{as a 1/2}
12		instead of royal yards
		Lat 29° 52' South

Cruising off Curtis's Rocks February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Febr: 15 th
2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light air and clear weather at 2 p.m.
6	E.S.E	S.E	arr. ship. the ship's ^{company} Morris
8			Elizabeth and Oliver Crocker arriving
10			The middle part light moderate the
12	E	S.S.E	capt. of the different ships on board
2			told a blubber hook weighing 134 lbs also some
4			ships The latter part pleasant breeze
6	E.S.E	S	with passing clouds Sunday and Macaulay's
8			Islands in sight one bearing N.E. distant
10			25 miles S.W. bearing S.E. distant 20
12			Let at noon 28° 47' south
			Long 178° 14' west

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Febr: 16 th
2	E.S.E	S	Begins with fresh breeze and
4			passing clouds. the ship under all sail
6			took in all the light sails Sunday taken
8			bearing N.E. distant 20 miles. at sunset drift
10			The middle and latter parts strong
12			breeze and passing clouds. at daylight
2			set whole top sails. M. top of sail and fly
4			jit a. m. caught a horse of Albion
6			and dotted them
8			ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude 30° 24' south
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday Febr: 17 th
2	E.S.E	S	Come in with strong breeze
4		S.E. by S	from the south and squally. at 5 p.m.
6	S.W. by S		lashed ship. The middle and latter
8			light and huffing wind and cloudy
10	E by S	S by E	the ship on different tacks. a heavy
12			swell from the southward whole top
2	S.W.	S.S.E	sails and main top galant sail set.
4			The water covered with potatoes
6	S.W. by S	S.E. by E	
8			Latitude at noon 30° 56' south
10			
12			

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master

H K F C W Log Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 18th

2 3 S S W S E
4 1
6 S S E E
8
10
12 S E N W
2
4 W S W S
6
8 N W S S E
10
12

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather. Spoke the ship Francisco Hernandez of N. Bedford three days from Hongkong. The middle part baffling winds and rain. Took in M. F. Galant sail. The latter light airs and calms. The ship under all sail. A.M. took the anchor off the bows and lashed it on deck. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 31° 31' South Longitude " " 177° 27' West

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 19th

2 S W S S E
4
6
8
10 S E E S E
12
2
4
6
8 S S W S E
10
12

All these 24 hours light airs and calms. at sunset took in top Galant sail and up courses. at daylight made all sail. at 8 A.M. lowered for black fish. at 10 returned without success. The watch employed painting the iron work, and sundry other jobs. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 31° 40' South Longitude " " 178° 12' West

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 20th

2 S E S E
4 W
6
8 W by S
10
12 shock
2
4 W E S E
6
8
10
12 W S W

All these 24 hours light airs and clear weather. at 4 p.m. kept off for French Rock about 50 miles distant. at midnight hove too with the head yards aback at daylight made all sail strung out everything in sight employed tarring up the old sheathing. So ends. Latitude at noon 31° 25' South Longitude " " 178° 10' West

Bound Towards Cape Horn February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Febry 21 st
2	W	E. S. E	Came in with light breezes and fine
4			clear weather the ship under all sail
6			at 1 P.M. sighted French Rock bearing by
8			compass W. by S distant 25 miles. Saw
10	S. E		a bark to the southward and westward
12			The middle part light much the same
2			The latter moderate breezes and variable
4			spoke the bark <i>Estlander</i> of Nantucket
6		E. S. E	six months out 80 bbls of sperm oil all well
8	E. S. E	✓	So ends then 24 hours
10			Lat at noon 31° 50' South
12		W	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Febry 22 nd
2	E. S. E	W	All these 24 hours light breezes
4			and fine weather. The wind halling to
6		W	the south coming to the eastward in
8			company with the <i>Estlander</i> . at daylight
10		W	out top mast standing sail bound for
12			Cape Horn. So ends then 24 hours
2		S. W	
4	E		Lat at noon 32° 11' South
6	E. S. E	South	Long by D. R. 177° 50' West
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Febry 23 rd
2	E. S. E	S. E. E	Came in with light winds and
4	W		hazy clouds at 4 P.M. run off to the N. W.
6			hail for a fair wind. Took in the standing sail
8	N. S. W	S. E	The middle part light airs and cloudy
10			every thing at
12			The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy
2			showing different courses. at 7 A.M.
4	N. W		hauled by the wind to the South and
6			West. employed getting standing sail ready
8	S. S. W		and bending them bent once for top
10			stay sail. So ends
12			Lat at noon 31° 58' South

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford; N. P. Baker Master

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday Febry 24 th
2	SSW	SE	All these 24 hours moderate breezes and backing clouds. The ship under all sail standing on different tacks. At 9 A.M. saw a ship to the S.E. hailing.
4			
6	ENE		
8			
10			
12	South	ES	The watch employed on various jobs about the ship.
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			
6	ENE	SE	
8			
10			
12	SSW		Latitude at noon 33° 31' South Longitude " " 174° 39' West

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday Febry 25 th
2	ENE	SE	Comes in with light winds and variable backing to the eastward with every thing let. At 5 P.M. spoke the ship Temore of Sag Harbor 6 months out 100 bbls weight whale and 130 bbls of sperm oil. let them have two men, one of them boatsteerer James ^{discharged} M. Clark and B. Portuguese Manuel ^{discharged} Frank let them have all their clothing. The middle part the wind the same backing with the main yard aback - The latter light winds and variable the ship on different tacks.
4			
6	aback	SSW	
8			
10			
12			Latitude at noon 33° 31' South
2			
4	B. forward South	ES	
6	SSW	SE	
8	E	SE	
10			
12	SE	ES	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday Febry 26
2	E	SE	Begins with fresh breezes and backing the ship under all drawing sail. At sunset double reefed the top sails.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			The middle part strong and fine clear weather the ship under double top sails and covers.
2			The latter part blowing a gale from the SE and clear at 2 A.M. took in spanker gill and main sail took in the B. Boat
4			Thus ends these 24 hours
6			
8			
10			
12			

Latitude at noon 33° 09' South
Longitude " " 176° 15' West

Towards Cape Horn February 1857

C W Remarks on Board February Friday 27th

2	E. by S. S. by E	<p>Come in with fresh gales from the South and west, and clear weather. Jaws moderate but whole topsails spanker 4th and main sail. The middle part the same and weather the same.</p> <p>The latter part moderate breezes and passing clouds. at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M. Tacked ship.</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 33° 01' South</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12	E. by S. N. by E	
2		
4		
6	N. by E. E. by S	
8	South E. by S	
10		
12		

Remarks on Board Saturday Febry-28th

2	South E. by S	<p>Pinnas The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy tending to the South with every thing set. at 2 P.M. saw a ship in the custom board showing American colors steering to the N.E.</p> <p>The middle part pleasant winds and clear weather out standing sails and my drawing sail. The latter part light airs nothing in sight. except occasionally</p> <p>Lat. at noon 34° 46' South</p>
4	S. by E. East	
6		
8		
10	S. by E. E. by S	
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	S. by E. 1/2 E. - S. by E	
10		
12		

Remarks on Board Sunday March 1st

2	3	1/2	S. by E. 1/2 S. - N. by E	<p>Begins with light winds and clear weather. the ship with standing sail slow and aloft we count this the first day on our passage. The middle part light winds and moderate weather. the ship under all sail. The latter part fresh breezes with passing clouds</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 36° 48' South</p> <p>Long - " " 178° 10'</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E by S 3/4 South.</p> <p>Distant 4486 miles</p>
4	3	1/2		
6	4			
8			North	
10				
12				
2			N. by W.	
4				
6			S. by E. N. by W.	
8				
10				
12				

Ship Amrod. of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857 March

Remarks on Monday March 2nd 1857

2	S. by E. N. W	<p>The first and middle parts of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W and west and cloudy. Studing sails aloft and aloft at 5 P.M. saw a ship steering to the eastward supposed her to be the fisher swift At 6 P.M. took in the mast boat. The latter part more moderate some rain the wind veering to the eastward. So ends</p> <p>Lat. at noon 39° 19' South Long. " " 171° 46' West</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	W. N. W	
8	S. E. E	
10		
12	E. S. E West	

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3rd

2	E. S. E W. N. W	<p>Came in with light breezes and broken cloudy weather, at 3 P.M. calm took in studing sail and reef courses and fletting all the ices and chains belonging to the cutting gear from foremast into the run</p> <p>The middle part the same weather</p> <p>The latter part cloudy at 3 P.M. a light breeze from the W. and W. out studing sails aloft and aloft: So ends</p> <p>Lat. at noon 39° 45' South</p>
4	Calm	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10	E. S. E N. W	
12		

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4th

2	E. S. E N. W	<p>Came in with pleasant breezes from the W and west, and passing clouds the ship under all drawing sail studing sails on both sides the middle part fresh breezes and passing clouds</p> <p>The latter part the same. in the studing gear</p> <p>The wind veering to the eastward So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Lat. at noon 41° 27' South Long. " " 178° 05' West</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E. S. E distant 38.5 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	West	
8		
10		
12		

Towards Cape Horn March. 1857 E. J. C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 5 th
2	E. S. E	W	The first part of these 24 hours moderate breeze and cloudy weather at 5 P.M. calm look in three sails & up courses. The middle part squally and rain & reef the topsails. At daylight more moderate main all sail The latter part strong breeze and fine clear weather standing close hauled to the eastward. So ends
4		W. S. W	
6		Calms	
8			
10			
12	E. by S	South	
2			
4			
6	West	S. S. E	
8			
10			
12	E. by S	S. by E	
			Latitude at noon 41° 56 South Longitude " " 165° 58 West

Remarks on Board Friday March 6th

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday March 6 th
2	E. by S	S. by E	Comes in with moderate breeze and fine clear weather The ship under all sail except running reefing zigging from tow line. Second hand. The middle and latter parts pleasant breeze and fine clear weather. we find more certainly variation here than is laid down in any work on navigation or our charts So ends these 24 hours
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
			Latitude 42° 33 South

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7th

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday March 7 th
2	E. by S	S. by E	The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze and clear weather The middle and latter parts the wind light and huffling at 10 - a.m. tacked ship to the southward. Employed repairing a lower studding sail Latitude at noon 42° 25 South Longitude " " 161° 32 West
4			
6			
8	E. S. E	S. E	
10			
12			
2	S. E	S. S. E	
4			
6			
8			
10	S. S. E	East	
12			
			Cape Horn Bearing South 77° 37 East or E. by S. 1/4 S distant 37 1/2 miles

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 8 th
2	S.S.E	East	All these 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather the ship carrying all sail by the wind. Nothing in sight. A heavy swell running from the South
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	Sly. E	Ely. S	So ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 43° 56 South
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday March 9 th
2			Comes in with moderate breeze and passing clouds. The middle part fresh breeze and overcast with clouds. The latter part moderate gales and cloudy weather. The ship under Drift. Top sails courses and jib
4	Sly. E	Ely. S	
6			
8			
10	E.S.E	East	
12			Latitude at noon 46° 41 South
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			No Log
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10 th
2	E.S.E	East	Comes in with moderate gale and cloudy weather. At 8 p.m. took in Main sail and jib. At mid night under ship. The middle part fresh gales and cloudy look in the fore
4			
6			
8	E.S.E		
10			
12	Ely. E	SSE	Top sail. A heavy sea running from the South. The latter part blowing a strong gale with light rain. At 8 A.M. moderate set for sail and drift for top sail. At noon clear weather.
2			
4			
6			
8	E.S.E	South	
10			No Log
12			

Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857

26 6 W Remarks on board Wednesday March 11th

2 E by N S.W. Comes in with strong gales and
 4 freshening clear weather at 3 P.M. out
 6 reefed set the main sail and main
 8 top galant sail The middle part more moderate
 10 E by N set all top & sails main royal and topmast
 12 and top galant studding sails
 2 The latter part light airs and cloudy the
 4 wind varying to the S.E. at 10 in studding sails
 6 at noon Calm - do ends there 24 hours
 8 S S.E. Latitude 48° 29' South
 10 S.E. S.E. Longitude 156° 43' West
 12 Calm Calm Cape Horn bearing S. 81° 16' East distant 3325 miles

Remarks on board Thursday March 12th

2 Calm The first part of these 24 hours calm
 4 and cloudy The middle part pleasant
 6 breezes and broken cloudy weather the
 8 E by S S.W. ship under all sail studding sails down
 10 and aloft - the latter part the
 12 East North wind and weather much the same -
 2 employed hooking out for water
 4 do ends there 24 hours
 6 Lat at noon 48° 07' South
 8 Long " 152° 58' West
 10 Cape Horn bears East 3/4 South
 12 distant 3175 miles

Remarks on board Friday March 13th

2 East N.W. Throughout strong breezes and cloudy
 4 the ship under all sail the wind
 6 varying from N to N.W. our top stay
 8 S.W. belt gave away again had it repaired
 10 do ends there 24 hours
 12 Lat at noon 48° 10'
 2 Long " 149° 10' West
 4 North Cape Horn bearing East 3/4 South
 6 Distant 3030 miles } or South 81° 01' East
 8
 10
 12

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

Remarks on board Saturday March 14th

2	E. 1/2 N N.W	<p>Begin with light cuts from the wind at 5 p.m. a strong breeze and drizzling rain. Took in Studding sails and Logals the ship close hauled.</p> <p>The middle and latter parts the same a heavy S.W. swell there never seen such weather in this lat. before it's a continuation of strong breezes from opposite points of the compass shifting suddenly from S.W. to S.E. giving to the eastward slowly.</p> <p>Lat at noon 48° 42' } at noon twilight Long " " 148° 46' }</p>
4	E. N. E S. E	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	N. E E S E	
10	N. E E East	
12	S. by E	

Variation 13° easterly

Remarks on board Sunday March 15th

2	S. by E East	<p>The first moderate breezes and cloudy weather the ship on the beam tack by the wind at 5 p.m. caught a porpoise but on signs of a fair wind. The middle part fresh breezes with foaming clouds the wind haling to the north the ship going her course every thing out.</p> <p>The latter part fresh gales with rain at 4 A.M. took in the light sails at 5 Dredge and mizzen top sails. At noon clear weather.</p> <p>Lat at noon 50° 00' Long 144° 48' west</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S distant 2813 miles</p>
4	S. S. E	
6	S. E. E N. E	
8		
10	East N. N. E	
12		
2		
4	Weather North	
6		
8		
10	E. 1/2 N N. W	
12		

Remarks on board Monday March 16th

2	E. 1/2 N N. W	<p>Comes in with strong breezes and fine clear weather every thing set Logals and Studding sails. at 5 p.m. Squally took Logals top and lower Studding sail.</p> <p>The middle part squally took in all the Studding sails furled the main sail and ribs a heavy swell from the south west.</p> <p>The latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail A.M. out Studding sails on both sides caught several porpoises.</p> <p>Lat at noon 50° 24' South</p> <p>Long " " 139° 05' west</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S distant 2600 miles</p> <p>Variation 14 deg- easterly</p>
4	W. by N	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4	West	
6		
8		
10		
12		

Towards Cape Horn March 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17th
 2 E 1/2 N - W.N.W Comes in with strong breezes and
 4 clear pleasant weather. the ship under all
 6 N.W. sail Studding sails on both sides. At 7 p.m. look in
 8 the Studding sails. The middle part moderate
 10 with thick hazy weather but the main sail
 12 The latter part light breezes with light fleecy
 2 West clouds. At 10 p.m. Studding sails on the Starboard side
 4 thus ends these 24 hours
 6 Latitude at noon 51° 1' South
 8 Longitude " 133° 17' west
 10 Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S. distant 24 10 miles
 12 Variation 15 degrees easterly

2 E 1/2 N - West Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18th
 4 Comes in with light breezes and
 6 puffy clouds. the ship under all sail
 8 at sunset took in the Studding sails.
 10 W.S.W The middle part strong breezes and clear
 12 weather the wind hauling to the S.W.
 2 The latter part fresh gales and heavy squalls
 4 S.W with rain took in all the light sails
 6 at noon the ship under D. reef topsail
 8 thus ends these 24 hours
 10 Latitude at noon 51° 34' South
 12 S.W

2 E 1/2 N S.S.W Remarks on Board Thursday March 19th
 4 E.N.E Comes in with heavy gales and
 6 S.W squalls took in the main sail at 4 p.m.
 8 S.W close up the fore and main topsails
 10 threw the mizzen also took in the foremast
 12 at 6 p.m. and down fore and main royal yards.
 2 E.N.E S.S.W The middle part blowing very heavy seas the
 4 ship under D. reef topsails fore and main & main
 6 stay sail heavy squalls of hail
 8 Ely The latter part more moderate but at 4 p.m. tops
 10 sails courses and st. at noon whole topsails
 12 and main tops & sail & so ends these 24 hours
 Latitude at noon 51° 04' South

Ship *Arcturion* of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master 1857

h	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday March 20 th	
2	E by N S.S.W		All these 24 hours fresh gales and squally rain. The ship under whole top sails and main top galant sails, carrying on all top works every thing under water. Heavy swell from the S.W. as he sailed away the ball out of the fore top sail wind arm.	
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				So ends these 24 hours
4				Latitude at noon 51° 26' South
6				Longitude " " 118° 20' West
8				
10				Cape Horn bearing E 3/4 South
12				Distance 1803 miles
			Barometer 16 Degrees centigrade	

h	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday March 21 st	
2	E by N S.S.W		Comes in with strong breezes and rain in squalls. Set top galant sail and topmast Studding sail. The middle and latter parts the wind and weather the same. Heavy squalls of rain and snow.	
4				
6				
8				
10				So ends these 24 hours
12				
2		West		
4				Latitude at noon 52° 09' South
6	E by N			Longitude by D. R. 113° 25' West
8				
10				Cape Horn bearing East 1/2 South
12				Distance 1684 miles

h	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 22 nd	
2	N by E W		The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy. At 4 p.m. had a heavy squall of rain and hail snow. The middle and latter parts fresh gales and heavy squalls of snow. The ship under 1 reef top sails and courses.	
4				
6				
8				
10		S.W		as he sailed away the ball out of the fore top sail wind arm.
12		S.E		
2	N by E E by S			So ends these 24 hours
4				
6				Latitude at noon 52° 14' South
8				Longitude " " 110° 22'
10		East		Cape Horn bears E 1/2 South distant 1484 miles
12				Barometer 17 Degrees centigrade

Towards Cape Horn. March 1857

H. W. Remarks on Board Monday March 23rd

2 E by S South Comes in with strong gales and
4 squally weather at 5 p.m. Hoist the main top
6 Sail Hoist the fore and reef the main sail
8 The middle part moderate one reef from the
10 M. I. sail set the fore the weather squally
12 The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy
2 S.W. weather A.M. made all sail out studding sails
4 employed getting out water and other jobs
6 E by N. S. To ends these 24 hours
8
10 Cape Horn Bearing E by S Long 105 38 west
12 Dialant 1326

(Cor - 17 Castles)

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24th

2 E by N. S. W. Comes in with moderate breezes
4 and cloudy the ship under all sail -
6 East
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

E by N. South

Lat at noon 53° 03' S } Cape Horn Bearing E by S
Long " " 102° 15' W } Distance 1128 miles

Revised 17 Dec 1857

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 25th

2 E by N. South Comes in with light airs and
4 West
6
8 E. S. E. N. E.
10
12 S. E. E. S. E.
2
4 N. E. E. S. E.
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

E. S. E. S. E.
E. by N. S. S. E.

Clear weather. Studding sail on both sides
at 6 p.m. the wind hauling to the north
The middle part light airs and thick
hazy weather in studding sails. The ship
by the wind. The latter part light
breezes and clear weather. At noon set
standby studding sails the wind hauling
to the S.W. employed on bunding small
jobs about the rigging. To ends these 24 hours
Lat at noon 53° 17' South } Cape Horn Bearing E by S
Long " " 100° 22' West } Distance 1120 miles

Correction is 18 miles E.

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1837

6 W Remarks on Board Thursday March 26th

2 E by N S.S.W Come in with pleasant breeze and
4 S.W breaking clouds the ship having all downing
6 West sail set the wind hauling gradually to the west
8 E by N N.W standing sails on both sides.
10 W by N The middle and latter parts strong breeze
12 and light rain squalls from passing clouds
2 W.S.W the sun sometimes hidden. the wind
4 E by N varying in the squalls

6 Thus ends these 24 hours
8 Lat. at noon 53° 48' South
10 Long. " 95° 56' West } Cape Horn bearing S. 81° 37' E.
12 Distant 990 miles

Variation 20 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Friday March 27th

2 E by N W.S.W the first part of these 24 hours
4 fresh breeze and pleasant weather the
6 ship under all sail. The middle part
8 moderate and luffing in labor standing sail
10 The latter part light breeze with fog and
12 rain standing sails on both sides
2 do do

4 W by N Thus ends these 24 hours
6 Lat. by D. R. 54° 20' South
8 Long. D. R. 91° 08' East
10 Cape Horn bearing E. 3/4 S
12 Distant 835 miles

Variation 20 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Saturday March 28th

2 E by N West comes in with strong breeze and
4 rainy weather at 2 P.M. squalls. took in
6 standing sail and royals fore and mizzen tops
8 detail sails The middle part the wind
10 W.S.W and weather much the same took in
12 m. tops & sail. at 4 A.M. above the starboard
boat by a sea breaking into her we made
4 fire wood of her The latter part moderate
6 breeze all sail standing sail close and aloft
8 at noon clear weather. do ends

10 Lat. 55° 18' } Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S
12 Long 85° 44' } Distant 646 miles

Variation 21 East by

Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857. A. J. C

1/6 C W Remarks on Board Sunday March 29th

2	E by N S.W	Begins with moderate breezes and barring clouds. The ship under all sail at 6 p.m. out Studding sail. The wind very light. The latter part light airs and fog. The latter part light airs and variable with rain. in Studding sail. at noon Hoisting up slight breezes out Studding sail on both sides. The sun out at times Thus ends these 24 hours
4		
6	West.	
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	N.W	
10		
12	W by S	

Lat. at noon 55° 25' S } Cape Horn bearing E 1/4 S South
Long. " " 83° 25' West } Distant 540 miles

Variation 21 East by

Remarks on Board Monday March 30th

2	E by N W by S	Comes in with pleasant breezes and barring clouds. The ship under all drawn sail. Studding sails on both sides at 8 p.m. in wind hauled suddenly to the advent in Studding sails and light sails The middle and latter parts calm with light cats paws from different quarters at noon clear weather So ends these 24 hours Lat. at noon 55° 58' South Long. " " 82° 34' West Cape Horn bearing East Distant 513 miles Variation 22 Degrees East by
4		
6		
8	NNE E by W	
10		
12	S.E	
2		
4	N by E	
6		
8		
10		
12	Calm	

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 31st

2	Calm	The first part of these 24 hours Calm and clear with no prospect of a wind at 5 p.m. a light breeze with barring clouds The middle part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. The ship going large. at 3 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the N.W. The latter part fresh breezes and barring clouds at 4 A.M. out Studding sails. The wind variable and baffling. So ends Latitude at noon 56° 40' South Longitude " " 79° 40' West Cape Horn bearing E 1/4 S distant 400 miles Variation 23 Degrees East by
4		
6	E.S.E N.E	
8	East NNE	
10		
12	E by N North	
2		
4	N.W	
6		
8	North	
10		
12	NW	

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

16 6 W Remarks on Board Wednesday April 1st

2 ENE NW Begins with pleasant breeze
4 and passing clouds. the ships with every
6 thing set that will draw.
8 The middle and latter parts strong breeze
10 and thick cloudy weather the old ship
12 running with her best part forward.
2 To ends these 24 hours
4 No observation
6 Lat. By D. R. 56° 50' North Long. 74° 09' west
8
10 Diego Ramirez Bearing E. by N. 100
12 distant 200 miles

Variation 24 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Thursday April 2nd

2 ENE NW Comes in with strong breeze
4 and cloudy hazy weather. at 4 p.m.
6 took in the top sails and F. G. Studding sails
8 also fore and mizzen top sails.
10 The middle part blowing a heavy gale
12 from the westward, and rain took in every
2 thing to three close reefed top sails -
4 The latter part moderate made all sail
6 out studding sails and top sails - hauled
8 up to the reef
10 Lat at noon 56° 54' Long. 68° 30' west
12 at noon Diego Bearing north distant 90 miles

Variation 25 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Friday Morning April 3rd

2 N.E. S.W. The first part of these 24 hours fresh
4 breezes and broken cloudy weather the ships
6 under all drawing sail. at 6 p.m. Cape Horn
8 bore in distant 35 miles at 8 p.m. the
10 wind from the westward in rain squalls
12 The middle part light breezes the wind
2 variable clear weather. The latter part
4 light breezes from different quarters the
6 ships on different tracks. at noon
8 saw a bark in the S.E. steering to
10 the westward. To ends these 24 hours
12 Lat 55° 40' South Long. 63° 31' west

Cape St. John bearing N.W. distant 60 miles

Variation 25 easterly

Off Staten Land. Cape St. John. Aprile 1857 N.F.C

Remarks on Board Saturday Aprile 4th

2	N.E. N.W	<p>Comes in with pleasant breezes and popping clouds at 4. p.m. saw a ship in the N.W. steering to the N.E.</p> <p>The middle part light breezes and raining out standing sails and royal's. The wind variable. The ring in the clew of the mizzen sail carried away repaired it again.</p> <p>The latter part fresh breezes with broken heavy weather the ship with every thing left. So ends the 24 hours</p>
4		
6	N.E. N	
8		
10		
12	West	
2	S.W	
4		
6	W.S.W	
8		
10	West	
12	N.N.E	

Latitude at noon 54° 31' South. Longitude 59° 45' west

Remarks on Board Sunday Aprile 5th

2	N.N.E. W.S.W	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes with popping clouds. p.m. saw a ship in the N.W. steering N.E.</p> <p>The middle part strong breezes and clear weather. The ship by the wind at 12 in the sails. at 1. m. b. heavily with hail and rain.</p> <p>The latter part clear pleasant weather running large with standing sails and royal's at noon the Falkland's horn N. distant 40 m.</p> <p>Latitude at noon 54° 44' South</p> <p>Longitude 56° 48' west</p>
4		
6		
8	N.E. E	
10	West	
12		
2		
4		
6	North S.W	
8		
10		
12	N.E. E. N	

Remarks on Board Monday Aprile 6th

2	N.E. E. S.W	<p>The first part fresh breezes and fine clear weather. the ship running large</p> <p>The middle part fresh breezes and clear</p> <p>took in standing sails and royal's. The wind hauling to the N.W.</p> <p>The latter part moderate breezes with popping clouds at 1. A.M. out standing sail and royal's. A.M. employed repairing a top galant. May sail. So ends the 24</p>
4	West	
6		
8	N.N.E. W.N.W	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10	N.E. E. N	
12		

Latitude at noon 42° 22' South
Longitude 53° 42' west

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N.P. Baker Master 1857

To C W Remarks on Board Tuesday April 7th

2	NE by N W.N.W	Comes in with moderate breeze and clear weather every drawing sail set. The middle part light air with passing clouds. The latter part light and variable with rain a.m. in studding sails calm. at noon light breeze with broken cloudy weather. employed shifting block heads off to ends then 24 hours
4		
6		
8	N.W	
10		
12		
2		put the larboard and studding sails on the loams. Lat at noon 48° 49' South Long " 51° 00' west
4		
6	N.N.E	
8		
10		
12	N.E N.N.W	

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8th

2	N.E N.N.W	Comes in with moderate breeze and cloudy rainy weather. the ship standing close hauled to the S.E. at sun set out studding sail. The middle part light winds and fine clear weather. The latter part light and variable with passing clouds. Thus ends then 24 hours
4		
6		
8	N.N.E N.W	
10	W.N.W	
12		
2		Latitude at noon 46° 24' South Longitude at noon 48° 38' west
4		
6	N.W	
8	N.E by N	
10		
12	N.E	variation 16 Degrees East

Remarks on Board Thursday April 9th

2	N.E by N N.W	Comes in with light breeze and clear pleasant weather studding sail slow and aloft p.m. sent a brog jack sail employed repairing old & f studding sails Mast heads mended looking for whales. The middle part the wind and weather much the same. The latter part fresh breeze and broken cloudy weather. the wind variable: employed making a brog jack sail. Thus ends then 24 hours
4		
6	W.N.W	
8		
10		
12		
2		Lat at noon 45° 05' South Longitude " " 46° 38' west
4		
6	West	
8		
10		
12	N.S.W	

Quarrels Pernambuco. April 1857 A. J. C

21	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday April 10 th
2	N. E. by N. W. S. W		Comes in with pleasant breeze
4			and cloudy weather. The ship runs
6	N. N. E S. W		all sail. The middle part moderate breeze
8			and fine clear weather standing sails on both
10			sides. The latter part much the same
12	S. S. W		the wind hauling to the south at 6 P.M.
2			took in labor standing sails. employed
4			fitting a M. F. & stay sail
6			So ends there 24 hours
8			
10			Lat. 43° 15' South. Long. 44° 12' West
12	N. N. E. by South		Pernambuco bearing N. by E. Distant 2100 miles

Remarks on Board Saturday April 11 th		
2	N. N. E. by E. South	Comes in with moderate breeze and passing clouds. the wind hauling gradually to the eastward. The watch employed making 11/2 The middle and latter part light breeze with passing clouds the ship close hauled took in lower standing sails at 10 A.M. saw a large ship to the N.E. of us steering the same as ourselves - So ends there 24 hours Latitude at noon 41° 06' South Longitude " " 43° 50' West Pernambuco bearing N. by E. East. Distant 1990 miles Variation 12° 20' East
4	S. E	
6	N. N. E	
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	N. by E E. S. E	
8	East	
10		
12	N. N. E	

Remarks on Board Sunday April 12 th		
2	N. by E. East	Begins with light breeze and cloudy weather the ship steering by the wind with all sail set the anchor off the lee bow going away from us hand over board - P.M. unshipped the B. Boat's dory and beams - The middle and latter part light breeze and refreshing clear pleasant weather took in all the standing sails So ends there 24 hours Latitude at noon 39° 40' South Longitude " " 44° 06' West Pernambuco bearing N. by E. East distant 1845 miles
4		
6		
8		
10		
12	North E. N. E	
2		
4		
6		
8	N. by W E. N. E by N	
10		
12	N. N. W N. E	

Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

76 I II Remarks on Board Monday April 13th

2	N.N.W - N.E	Comes in with light breeze and passing clouds the ship close hauled on the starboard tack. The middle and latter parts make the same. Nothing in sight.
4		
6		
8		
10		The watch employed overhauling the boom and jacking it up.
12	North E.N.E	
2		
4		
6		ends these 24 hours
8	N. by E N.E. by E	
10		
12		

Latitude at noon 37° 46' South
Longitude " 43° 56' West

Pennamlico Bearing S. by E 1/4 E distant 1834

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 14th

2	N. by E E. by N	Comes in with moderate breeze and fine clear weather the wind heading us off from our course into the coast -
4		
6	N.N.E East	
8		
10		The middle part pleasant breeze and clear the latter part the same the wind hauling to the S.E. employed as yesterday.
12		
2		
4		
6		ends these 24 hours
8	N.E E.S.E	
10		
12	N.E. by N	

at noon Steering free

Latitude at noon 35° 50' South
Longitude " 42° 41' West

Pennamlico Bearing S. by E 1/4 E distant 1812

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 15th

2	N.E. by N S.E	All these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear pleasant weather, at 4 P.M. out to sea and top sailant the ship turns conscious that they stand towards home. The winds runs like the A.C. trades.
4		
6		
8		
10		The watch employed on various small jobs about the ship.
12		
2		
4		
6		ends these 24 hours
8		
10		
12		

Latitude at noon 33° 10' South
Longitude " 41° 05' West

Pennamlico Bearing S. by E distant 1535 miles

Bound Towards Pernambuco April 1854. L.F.L.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 16th

2 N.E. by N - E.S.E. Comes in with moderate breezes
 4 and fine clear weather. The ship under all
 6 sail. The middle part strong breezes and
 8 cloudy took in top sail and studding sail
 10 the latter part breezy. at 10 A.M. took
 12 in topmast studding sail

2
 4
 6
 8 N.N.E. by E
 10
 12
 Lat at noon 30° 32' South
 Long " 39° 20' West
 Pernambuco Bearing E by S Distant 13 1/2 miles

Remarks on Board Friday April 17th

2 N.N.E. by E - E.S.E. Comes in with strong breezes
 4 and rain in squalls at 4 P.M. took in
 6 fore and mizzen top 3. sails and flying jib
 8 at 6 P.M. took in top 3. sails and
 10 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 12 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 2 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 4 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 6 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 8 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 10 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and
 12 top 3. sails and top 3. sails and

2
 4
 6
 8
 10 N.N.E.
 12
 Lat at noon 27° 21' S Long - 138° 36' West
 Pernambuco Bearing E by S Distant 11 1/2 miles

Remarks on Board Saturday April 18th

2 N.E. by N - E.S.E. All these 24 hours strong
 4 breeze and heavy squalls of rain. at 4 P.M.
 6 out reef. The middle part breezy. Dried
 8 the top sails carried away the ring in the
 10 clew of the jib. at daylight moderate. at
 12 the jib. a. m. out reef

2 N.E. by N
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Thus ends
 Lat at noon 24° 48' South
 Long " 36° 56' West
 Pernambuco Bearing E by North
 Distant 10 1/2 miles

Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford: N. P. Baker. Master 1857

Remarks on Board Sunday April 19th

H	C	W	Remarks
2	N.N.E	E.S.E	Came in with moderate
4			Breeze and heavy rain squalls P.M. set
6		East	the top sails and staysails.
8			The middle part light baffling winds
10		E.S.E	hauling to the N.E. the ship under all
12	North	N.E. by E	drawing sail at 4 P.M. backed ship
2			The latter part light air and clear
4	N.W	N.N.E	weather at 6 P.M. backed again
6	E. by S	N.E	at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the south of us
8	North	E.N.E	latitude at noon 22° 34' south
10			longitude " " 37° 11' west
12			Barometer bearing N.P.E distant 878 miles

Variation 6 degs westerly

Remarks on Board Monday April 20th

H	C	W	Remarks
2	North	E.N.E	Began with light air and fine
4			clear weather the ship was hauled with
6			very strong S.E. at 2 P.M. saw two sails standing
8		N. by W	to the North. The middle and lower parts
10			light air from different quarters and passing
12			clouds at 2 P.M. made the Russian
2	N.W	N.N.E	ship's masts 1st last from St. Catherine's
4	East		Bound to St. Petersburg with passengers and
6			guns. Several sails in sight all standing to
8			the eastward. employed repairing of
10			sails at noon 21° 58' Long 37° 15' west
12	E. by N	N. by E	Barometer bearing N.P.E distant 843 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 21st

H	C	W	Remarks
2	East	N.N.E	Came in with light air and
4			clear weather the ship on the larboard tack
6			by the wind with every thing set that will
8	S.E	E.N.E	draw in company with the Russian
10	North		The latter part light air from different
12			quarters the ship on different tacks setting
2	N.W	N.N.E	to the N.W. East. The latter part light air
4	East		and fine clear weather clearing N.E. by E at
6		North	10 am out topsail standing
8	E.N.E		The watch employed working on the rigging
10	N.E. by E	N.W	lines and stows 24 hours
12			Set at noon 24° 36' south

No. 10, 11

Bound Towards Cape St Roque April 1857. by A. J. C.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 22nd

2	N.E. by E = N.W	Comes in with light air and fine
4		clear weather. The ships going by
4		Several vessels in sight on different tacks
8		The middle part calm
10	Shine	The latter part light breeze and fine clear
12		weather. The ships on the larboard tack close hauled
2		at 9 A.M. the Capt. boarded a Norwegian Bark
4	N.N.E. East	boat from Buenos Ayres Bound to Antwerp
6		Several other vessels in sight
8	East N.N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
10		Latitude at noon 21° 18' South
12		Longitude " 36° 13' East

Remarks on Board Thursday April 23rd

2	East N.N.E	Begins with light breeze and fine
4		clear weather. employed turning in the m.tops
6		and rigging and making span gear
8	N.E. by N. S.E	The middle part light breeze from different
10		quarters and veer. The ships on different tacks
12	North E.N.E	The latter part the wind light and variable
2		blowing and varying is the order of the day.
4	North	Employed working on the rigging
6	E.N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
8	East	Latitude at noon 20° 58' South
10	N.N.E	No. Log.
12	N.W N.N.E	

Remarks on Board Friday April 24th

2	N.W. N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4		light and shifting winds with clear beautiful
6	North E.N.E	weather. at 4 P.M. lowered two boats and
8		searched the ships round outside. Several vessels
10		lying like ourselves waiting for a wind
12	East N.N.E	The middle and latter parts the same
2		The watch employed on the rigging and
4		other smalls got
6		So ends
8		Latitude at noon 20° 39' South
10		Long 35° 20' East
12		

Ship *Amrood*, of *New Bedford*: *A. P. Baker* Master 1857

26 2 W Remarks on Board Saturday April 25th

2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear weather the ship on the Starboard tack with all sail. at 5 P.M. was boarded by the Capt of the ship <i>New England</i> of New London bound home. seventy days from New Zealand. The middle and latter parts light and baffling winds the ship on different tacks are now in the trade winds belt and nothing but calms and roasting winds. The watch employed as yesterday. Latitude at noon 20° 38' South Longitude " 94° 45' West
4			
6			
8			
10	S.E	E.N.E	
12	North		
2			
4			
6	N.W	N.N.E	
8	East		
10	S.E	North, E	
12			

Remarks on Board Sunday April 26th

2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear weather in company with the <i>New England</i> got from her about seven fathoms of shroud rope for span yards also on the of coal. The middle and latter parts the same wind and weather these ships in sight. Thus ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 20° 21' South No Long.
4	E.N.E		
6			
8			
10		N. by W	
12	N.E by E		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on Board Monday April 27th

2	N.E by E	N.N.W	Comes in with light airs and clear weather. the wind hauling to the north. The middle and latter parts moderate breezes with rain in squalls. at midnight let topmast standing sail. at daylight let top gallant studding sail fore and main. the wind from the South & East. Thus ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 18° 38' South No Long. Currents light bearing N. by W / W distant 100 miles
4			
6	N.E	W.N.W	
8	N.E by N		
10			
12		West	
2			
4		S.W	
6		South	
8		S.E by E	
10			
12			

Bound Towards Home April 1857 by A. J. C

H L W Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28th

2	N.E. by N	S.E. by E	Comes in with light airs and rain The ship under all sail standing sails down and slept four other vessels in light air during the same as we are. The wind huffling from south west to south east. The middle part calm. The latter part light and huffling winds. Ships all around us. Spoke the French Ship Rose of Bordeaux thirty days from in coast of Nova Scotia here a little and got home in return Lat at noon 18° 08 South Long 33° 13 west
4		S.W	
6	N.N.E.	South	
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6	N.N.E.	S.E	
8	North	E.N.E	
10		East	
12	N.N.E		

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 28th

2	N.N.E.	S.E	Comes in with light airs and huffling sun or eight ships within a mile of us went on board of the French Bark Virginia twenty eight days from Monte Video bound to Liverpool. In the Capt of the St. England on board. The middle light and variable winds with heavy showers of rain. The ship on different tacks look in sight The latter part moderate breeze and huffling tacking every two hours. The crew dead ahead. employed fitting, rigging and making spungoon Lat at noon 17° 33 South. Long 34° 53 west
4	North	E.N.E	
6	N. by W	Variable	
8			
10			
12	From	S.E	
2	To	N.W	
4			
6			
8	North	E.N.E	
10			
12	E.S.E	N.E	

Remarks on Board Thursday April 30th

2	E.S.E.	N.E	Comes in with light breezes and fine clear weather. The ship on the larboard tack with all drawing sail. Several vessels in sight winds bound like ourselves. Saw a large ship steering to the S.W. The middle part light and variable winds with passing clouds. The latter part the same employed fitting, the rigging and other small jobs. Thus ends the 24 hours Latitude at noon 18° 55 South Long " " 31° 33 west Cape St. Roque Bearing by compass N by W and Distant 14 miles
4			
6			
8			
10	East	N.N.E	
12			
2	E. by N	N. by E	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master 1857

H.	W.	Remarks on Board Friday May 1 st
2	E.N.E North	Come in with light breeze and
4		fine clear weather several ships around
6		us. The Capt. went on board of the
8		Norwegian bark and exchange some
10		Manilla rope for some hemp
12	East N.N.E	The middle part light into paws and
2		calms. The latter much the same
4		the watch employed working on the
6		Rigging. Several ships in sight
8	S.E. E.N.E	thus ends these 24 hours
10	North	Latitude at noon 17° 48 South
12		No Log

H.	W.	Remarks on Board Saturday May 2 nd
2	North E.N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4		light breeze and variable with clear weather
6		The ship close hauled on the Starboard tack
8		The middle part moderate breeze with
10	N.N.E. East	falling clouds. The latter part the same
12		saw several outward bounders
2		the watch employed on the rigging. the
4		third mate off duty with a sore finger
6		thus ends these 24 hours
8		Latitude at noon 16° 43 South
10		Longitude " " 31° 16 West
12		Cape St. Roque Bearing S.S.W distant 600 m

H.	W.	Remarks on Board Sunday May 3 rd
2	N.N.E East	Come in with moderate breeze
4		and fine pleasant weather. The ship close
6		hauled with every thing set
8		The middle part the wind and weather
10		the same. The latter part fresh breeze
12	N. by E E. by N	and fine clear weather the wind set
2		holding to the eastward I suppose there are
4		the Trade winds but nothing in them
6		thus ends these 24 hours
8		Latitude at noon 14° 02 South
10		Longitude " " 31° 28 West
12		Cape St. Roque Bearing S.W. by S distant 5.54

Bound Towards Home. May 1857. (By A. J. C)

To C W Remarks on Board Monday May 1st

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

N. by E. E. East
E. by S

Came in with fresh breezes and fine clear weather the old ship bowling along at the rate of eight knots the hour. The middle and latter parts a strong breeze with fine weather. The ship was England close aboard of us - The watch employed splicing in the main rigging. A. M. took in the royal & top galant stay sails
Latitude at noon 10° 52' South
Longitude " 31° 10' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

N. by E. E. by S
E. S. E

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather with passing clouds at 5 P. M. set top mast standing sail at mid night set M. top galant. Star & Leil and fore and main royals. At daylight the English tin miter stern. The watch employed as yesterday we find here more westerly variation than is laid down in any of our charts the charts are marked with 10° but there is all of 14° so and so
Latitude at noon 7° 27' South
Longitude " 31° 17' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

N. by E. by E. E. S. E
S. E

Begins with fresh breezes and fine weather. P. M. set the anchor on the low water. Saw a ship steering to the south and west. The middle and latter parts much the same. The ship with standing sails down and aloft. At noon the Island of Fernando Noronha Bearing W. S. W distant 8.5 miles - Thus ends these 24 hours Employed as yesterday
Lat. at noon 4° 33' South
Long " 31° 12' West

Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford. N. P. Baker. Master 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Thursday May 7th
 2 N. by E. S. E. Comes in with moderate breeze
 4 and cloudy weather - at 4 p.m. speak the
 6 N. by W. E. S. E. New England The middle part much
 8 the same The latter strong breeze and
 10 heavy rain in squalls the wind carrying
 12 from east to south east. employed drawing
 2 water and other small jobs.
 4 Thus ends their 24 hours
 6 N. by W. S. E.
 8 Latitude 2° 10' south.
 10 Longitude 32° 5' west
 12 N. by W. by W. E. S. E.

Remarks on Board Friday May 8th
 2 N. N. W. S. E. Comes in with fresh breeze and
 4 heavy rain in squalls. carrying on all tops
 6 & a.s. at 3 p.m. exchanged longitudes with
 8 N. by W. by W. a Thermopside being showed no colours.
 10 N. W. N. N. E. we called him American. at 10 in studying sails
 12 The middle and latter parts continues squally
 2 the wind well to the south
 4 N. by W. E. S. E. The Watch employed scrubbing the ship
 6 S. E. outside on sail in light
 8 Thus ends their 24 hours
 10 S. S. E. Latitude at noon 00. 26 miles south
 12 Longitude

Remarks on Board Saturday May 9th
 2 N. by W. S. S. E. The squally weather continues
 4 with pleasant breeze from the south and
 6 east the rain coming in torrents at times
 8 N. N. W. The middle and latter parts the same
 10 carrying all sail Studying sail above and
 12 aloft. a large swell running from the east
 2 The Watch employed shocking empty pipes
 4 The third watch on duty again
 6 So ends their 24 hours
 8 E. S. E. Latitude at noon 1° 07' north
 10 Longitude 34° 50' west
 12 New Bedford Light House bearing N. by E. 1/2 E
 Distance 3137 miles

Bound Towards Home May 1857. (By A. J. C)

16 C W Remarks on Board Sunday May 10th

2	N.N.W East	Comes in with a pleasant breeze and fine weather with passing clouds at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the east and in lower studding sail the middle part high breeze and heaving in top galant studding sails. The latter part moderate breeze and cloudy the wind hauling to the S.E. out top galant and lower studding sails. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 2° 17' North Longitude " " 35° 43' West
4		
6	N.W. by N N.E.	
8		
10		
12	East	
2		
4	E.S.E	
6	N.N.W	
8		
10	S.E	
12		

Remarks on Board Monday May 11th

2	N.N.W-S.E	Comes in with pleasant breeze and fine weather at 3 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the N. and east in lower studding sail. The middle and latter parts fresh breeze with passing clouds. At 4 P.M. took in top galant studding sails the ship under all drawing sail Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 1° 08' North Longitude " " 37° 30' West Saw Bedford L. House bearing N 87° North Distance 2850 miles
4	N.W. by N N.E	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 12th

2	N.W. by N N.E	All these 24 hours fresh breeze and fine clear weather the old ship going at the rate of ten knots every drawing sail set not much of a current hereabouts as our charts are marked variation about the same. The water employed taring the forward rigging and other small jobs So ends Latitude at noon 6° 16' North Longitude " " 38° 30' West Saw Bedford bearing N 77° North Distance 2648 miles
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Ship *Alfred* of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13th

2 N.W. by N. N.E. All these 24 hours strong breezes
4 and passing cloudy weather the ship
6 with every sail set. best part forward.
8 employed as yesterday on the rigging
10 we have yet seen no gulf weed
12
2 Thus ended
4 Latitude at noon 8° 38' North
6 Longitude " " 48° 10' West
8 New Bedford Light House Bearing S.W. by S.
10 Distant 2478 miles
12 Variation 6 degs. easterly

Remarks on Board Thursday May 14th

2 N.W. by N. N.E. In first and middle part of
4 these 24 hours strong breezes with light
6 passing cloud. The latter part
8 more moderate. every drawing sail set
10 A.M. light rain in squalls
12 The watch employed painting the spars
2 and scraping the stunnions
4 To end
6 Latitude at noon 11° 11' North
8 Longitude " " 46° 38' West
10 New Bedford L. H. Bearing S.W. 3/4 North
12 Distant 2280

Remarks on Board Friday May 15th

2 N.W. 1/2 N. N.E. All these 24 hours pleasant
4 breezes and fine weather the ship with
6 all sail set topmast and topgallant
8 standing sails but the wind blew to
10 a point. The watch employed in
12 painting aloft and on the rigging
2 Thus ended
4
6 Latitude at noon 13° 33' North
8 Longitude " " 47° 20' West
10 New Bedford L. H. Bearing S.W. 3/4 North
12 Distant 2086 miles

Bound Towards Home May 1857 By A. J. C.

Hb C W Remarks on Board Saturday 16th

2 N.W./W-N.E.
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and piping clouds the ship under all sail employed painting the floors aloft. The Carpenter and cooper working at their trades thus ends the 24 hours

Latitude at noon 16° 00 North
Longitude 49° 50 West
N-Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. 3/4 W
Distance 1884 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday May 17th

2 N.W./N. E.N.E.
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

The Trade winds continues with fine pleasant weather every thing set that will draw aboard more men easy with conjecture as to when we will get the crew small boats made on it we fill in with gulf weed for the fentling so and so

Latitude at noon 17° 55 North
Longitude 52° 20 West
New Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. 3/4 W
Distance 1712 miles
Variation 12° 30 West

Remarks on Board Monday May 18th

2 N.W. N.E. 3/4 E
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Came in with pleasant breeze and fine clear weather the broad and lower parts fresh breeze with light fleecy clouds. Saw large quantities of gulf weed - The watch employed bunking there had for the three bunches of B. Head and thirty of w. whale

Thus ends the 24 hours
Latitude at noon 20° 20 North
Longitude 55° 30 West
New Bedford Bearing N.W. 3/4 W
Distance 1494 miles

Ship *Simrod*, of *New Bedford*.. *R. P. Baker* Master

Remarks on Board *Tuesday May 19th*

2	N.E	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather the ship under all sail. The middle part moderate breezes and fine weather out lower standing sail. The latter part light winds with passing clouds. A.M. saw A. Fox and all who were standing to the south. The watch employed painting ships inside. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 22° 23' N. Long. 58° 00' West New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W. 1/2 West Distance 1323 miles</p>
4	N.W. by N	
6	N.E. by E	
8	N.W	
10		
12	E.N.E	
2		
4		
6		
8	N.W. by W East	
10		
12		

Remarks on Board *Wednesday May 20th*

2	N.W. by W East	<p>Came in with light breezes and fine pleasant weather The middle part the same. The latter part moderate breezes with passing clouds the wind hauling to the S.E. The watch employed as yesterday finished painting the inside So ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 23° 50' North Long. " 60° 20' West New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W. 1/2 W Distance 1181 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10	E.S.E	
12	N.W	
2		
4		
6	S.E	
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board *Thursday May 21st*

2	N.W S.E	<p>All these 24 hours light breezes and fine pleasant weather. at 6 P.M. out lower standing sail at sunset saw a vessel in the northern board standing to the southward. Large quantities of gulf weed in sight. The watch employed painting outside. So ends Latitude 25° 17' at noon Longitude 62° 00' West New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W Distance 1084 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Bound. Towards Home May 1857 (by A. F. B)

H	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 22 nd
2	N.W. S.E	Comes in with moderate breeze and
4		fine weather at 4 p.m. rain squall in the
6	N.W. by N S.S.E	standing sails. the wind huffling and light.
8	S.E	The middle part light airs and fair
10		weather. set aboard standing sails
12		The latter part the same. A. P. saw
2		A. Brig standing to the hithward
4	E.S.E	thus ends these 24 hours
6		employed as yesterday
8		Latitude at noon 26° 48' N
10	East	Longitude " 63° 40' West
12		New Bedford Bearing N. N. W. distant 95.5 miles

H	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 23 rd
2	N.W. by N East	Comes in with light breeze and
4		passing clouds. the ship having every
6		thing but that will draw
8		The middle part the wind and weather
10		the same. The latter part pleasant
12	N.W. by N	breezes and fine weather. saw a Brig steering
2		North. So ends these 24 hours
4	E.S.E	Latitude at noon 28° 41' North
6		Longitude " 65° 20' West
8		New Bedford Bearing N. by W. 3/4 West
10		Distant 82.0 miles
12		employed as yesterday

H	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 24 th
2	N.W. by N E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breeze
4		and cloudy. P.M. spake the Brig Heidelberg
6	South	of East Port. Main. Bound to Bermuda
8	S.S.W	at sunset the wind huffling with rain in showers
10		The middle part light airs and calm
12	S.W	The latter part variable with rain in the
2		at 10.4. M. in standing sail the ship by the
4		wind. Two sails in sight: no others
6		Latitude by 2 P. 30° 25' North
8	West	Longitude by 2 P. 68° 00' West
10	N.N.W	New Bedford L. H. Bearing N. by W. 1/2 N
12	North W.N.W	Distant 69.4 miles

Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. N.P. Baker Master 1857

No	W	Remarks on Board Monday May 25 th
2	W.N.W. North	Comes in with light and hazy
4	W.N.W.	winds with rain in showers at 2 1/2 pm
6		tacked ship head to the eastward
8		this wind with a whale ship to
10		the N.E. of us distant two miles
12		The middle part moderate breezes and
2		clear weather. The ship close hauled
4	N.N.E	The latter part fresh breezes and fine
6	W.N.W	clear weather the wind hauling to
8		the N.E. several reefs in sight
10		Lat. at noon 30° 54' N. Long. 68° 20' W
12	N.W	New Bedford bearing N. 3/4 W. Distant 640

No	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26 th
2	N.W. - N.N.E	Comes in with pleasant
4	N.N.W. N.E	breezes and fine clear weather the
6		ship close hauled on the starboard tack
8		The middle part the same. at 11 pm
10	N. 3/4 W. E. N.E	set topmast standing sail
12		The latter fine pleasant weather the
2		wind hauling to the S.E. set standing sail
4		close and aloft - in sight on small sail
6		about the ship two sails in sight
8	N. 3/4 W. E. N.E	Latitude at noon 32° 57' N. Long. 70 west
10		New Bedford S. 1/2 W. bearing North
12	N. 3/4 W. W	Distant 518 miles

No	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27 th
2	N. 3/4 W. W = E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4	N. 1/2 W	and fine pleasant weather. the ship
6		under all sail. The middle part fresh
8		breezes and fine weather with passing clouds
10		The latter strong breezes hauling to
12	S.E	the North - one sail in sight standing
2		to the North - thus in
4		Lat. at noon 35° 27' North
6		Long. - 70° 30' west
8		New Bedford S. 1/2 W. bearing North
10		Distant 368 miles
12	South	

Bound Home May 1854 By A. F. C

He air wet & W Remarks on Board Thursday May 28th

2 N. by W South
4 66 76
6
8
10
12
2
4 68 64
6 North
8 S. by E
10
12

Comes in with strong breeze and clear weather at 5 P.M. in the Southern edge of the gulf tried the water temperature. The middle part strong breeze and cloudy. Hoisted a large ship under D. U. S. topsails standing to the east. The latter part light breeze with a haze built the water discoloured out of the gulf. The watch employed throwing the by rocks overboard and unrigging the boats. Two ships in sight. Lat. at noon 38° 22' or Long. 78° 48' west. New Bedford bearing is distant 123 miles.

Remarks on Board Friday May 29th

2 North S. by E
4 N. by W
6
8 South
10
12
2
4
6 N. by W
8 S. W
10 West
12 S. W

Begins with light breeze and cloudy weather at noon but standing sails on both sides slow and aloft. Two whale ships in sight steering to the north. The middle part strong breeze and clear weather. Spoke the bark Armada of N. Bedford and the Kinnick of N. London. The latter part light huffling wind with fog and rain. Arrived in forty five fathoms. at noon bounded forty fathoms to the S. New Bedford bearing North distant 100 miles.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 30th

2 N. by W S. W.
4
6
8 check
10 N. by E
12 West
2 E. N. E
4
6
8
10
12

Comes in with light air and thick fog at 1 P.M. bore two with the head ends aback bounding 35 fathoms. Black Island N. N. E. distant 30 miles. at 9 P.M. clear weather got under all sail on steering N. by E spoke the bark Hercules. The middle part light air and clear weather. Lighter Mountain light at 5 A.M. took a pilot off Black Island. The latter part moderate clear steering up the Bay. Thus ends our cruising.

Ship Minnow New Bedford Mass

Nehemiah P. Baker, Master

Monday Tuesday

Wednesday

Ship Minnow of New Bedford
Nehemiah P. Baker

Mass

Chas. S. Baker

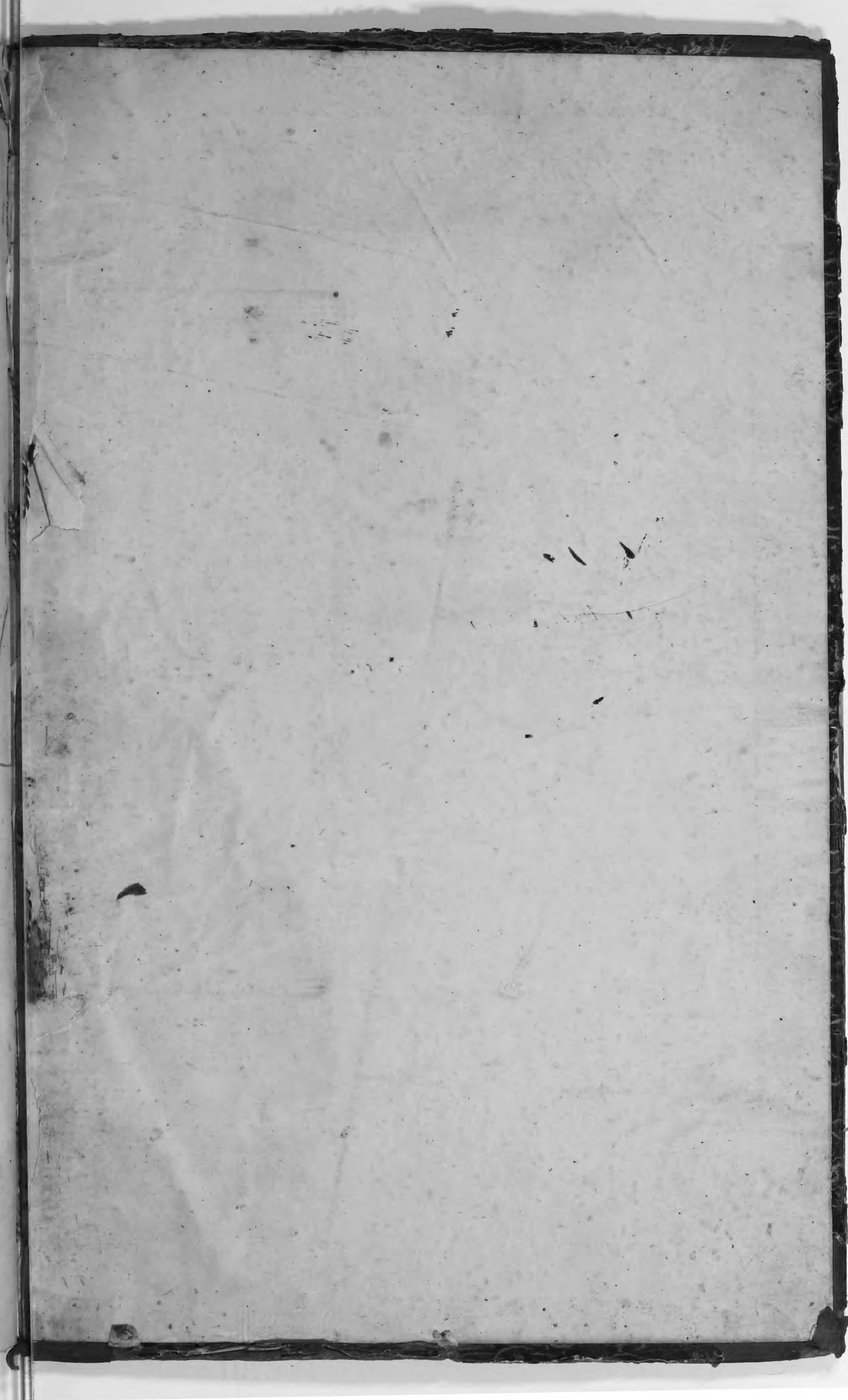
Chas. S. Baker

Chas. S. Baker

Nehemiah P. Baker
Falmouth Mass.

Mr. Charles Sumner, Baker.
Falmouth

Mass



FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

END